THE DESIGN OF A DIGITAL COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL FOR USE IN A MODULAR HYPERTHERMIA SYSTEM

BY

ROBERT ALAN CARGNONI

B.S., University of Illinois, 1983

THESIS

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Electrical Engineering in the Graduate College of the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1985

Urbana, Illinois

DEDICATION

This thesis is dedicated to my parents, Bob and Pat, and to my two sisters, Karen (Kiki) and Sharon (Shar Bear).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

First of all, I would like to thank Professor Charles A. Cain for originally introducing me to this thesis project, and Professor Leon A. Frizzell for assisting with the project coordination. I would also like to thank Professor Richard L. Magin for his constant project coordination efforts.

The majority of the research and laboratory work for this project was conducted at URI Therm-X, Inc. To Dr. Steven Foster and the other Therm-X employees, thank you for answering the numerous questions I raised during the development of this thesis. I would like to thank my graduate advisor, Professor Everette C. Burdette, for providing the proper facilities for this project and for assisting me during the writing of this document.

I would especially like to thank two more people who played vital roles in the completion of this thesis. The first person is Christopher W. Badger, who spent countless hours discussing the thesis with me and deserves much of the credit for the success of this project. The second person is Mrs. Wanda Elliott, who did an excellent job of preparing this manuscript and never once complained about the time limits I imposed on her.

Last but not least, I would like to thank my family for their constant support and encouragement throughout my academic career. Their faith in me was my greatest motivation for completing this endeavor and their love will always be my most valuable possession.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	PAGE
1.	OBJECTIVES
2	INTRODUCTION
	2.1. Hyperthermia System Characteristics
	2.2. Communication Flow Overview
3	INTERFACE STANDARDS
	3.1. Choice of Standards
	3.2. Framing
	3.3. Baud Rate
4	STRUCTURE CLASSIFICATION
	4.1. Definition of Terms
	4.2. Classifications
5	COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL
	5.1. Comment on Intel 8031 Microcontroller 19
	5.2. Encoding Techniques
	5.3. Error Control
	5.4. Timing Functions
	5.5. Shutdowns
6	COMMAND-ACKNOWLEDGEMENT STRUCTURES
	6.1. Common Structures
	6.2. Thermometry Subsystem Communication Link 40
	6.3. Applicator Subsystem Communication Link 43
	6.4. Comment
7	SOFTWARE
	7.1. Central Control Computer 49
	7.2. Thermometry Subsystem 51
	7.3. Applicator Subsystem

	8	R	EL.	[AB]	CLI	ΤY	Al	4D	TE	SI	'IN	IG	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	54
	9	F	UTU	JRE	CO	NS]	DE	CR <i>P</i>	ΔŤΙ	ON	ıs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	57
	10	S	UMI	MAR	Ζ.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	62
F	IGURES .	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	63
T	ABLES	•	•	•	• •	•	. •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. •	78
A	PPENDIX	Α:	I	NTEI	8 1	231	LN	1IC	CRC	CC	rno	'RC	LI	EF	₹.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	80
A	PPENDIX	В:	CI	ENTF	RAL	CC	ГИC	rc	L	CC	MP	ľŪ	EF	R E	PRC	GF	RAN	1 E	LC)WC	CHA	RI	7.	•	•	•	86
A	PPENDIX	C:	TF	HERM	MOM:	ETF	RΥ	SU	JBS	SYS	TE	M	PF	200	RA	M	FI	JOM	CE	IAF	TS	•	•	•	•	•	92
A	PPENDIX	D:	AI	PL1	CA'	TOF	2 5	SUE	SY	SI	EM	l F	PRC	GF	MAS	1 E	LC)WC	CHA	RI	7.	•	•	•	•	•	98
A	PPENDIX	E:	CE	ENTF	RAL	CC	ГИC	RC)L	CO	MP	ľU	EF	}	PRC	GF	MAS	I I	ıIS	TI	NG		•	•	•	•	106
A	PPENDIX	F:	TF	HERM	IOM:	ETF	RY	SU	IBS	YS	TE	M	PR	OG	RA	M	LI	SI	'IN	īG	•	•	•	•	•	•	135
A	PPENDIX	G:	ΑI	PPLI	CA!	rof	₹ 5	SUE	SY	ST	EM	F	PRC	GF	RAM	I	ıIS	TI	NG		•	• .	•	•	•	•	168
ъ	nnnnexan	_																									100

CHAPTER 1

OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this thesis is to describe in detail digital communication protocol which was designed for the ultrasonic hyperthermia system currently being developed by URI Therm-X, Inc. A communication protocol by contemporary definition basically a set of rules for operating a communication system, where the rules are designed to solve operating problems specified areas [McNamara, 1978]. These areas are enumerated and examined individually later in this thesis, as are other aspects of the communication system. total From a specification viewpoint, each element of the protocol is mentioned, beginning with any alternatives that were originally considered and the reason or reasons for choosing one particular option over implementation viewpoint, the end product From an software algorithms are described and the programs written to perform these algorithms are also included in this document.

It should be noted that the work done for this thesis project dealt more with design problems than with digital communication theory. The primary project objective was simply to provide error-free communication in the completed system. the rationale behind choosing one concept over another was based trade-offs almost solely design encountered in the on specification process. Also, the usual benchmarks for communication systems, such as bandwidth and data transmission rates, were not really applicable in this case because of the

nature of the transmitted information. Instead, the test its ability to recover from transmission errors. protocol was During the development phase, simulated transmission errors were applied to the system, and the results from these tests were used to refine the protocol and to debug the software. However, the protocol was completed, all of the tests worked correctly, so documentation of the actual test results served little the Consequently, test data proving or disproving the purpose. successful operation of the protocol were not obtained for this thesis, except to note that the implemented protocol functioned properly in the integrated system.

The thesis is divided into 10 chapters and seven appendices. Chapter 2 is an introduction explaining the motivation designing the protocol. A brief overview of hyperthermia and of the communication flow between the individual modules of the chapter. hyperthermia system is also included in this The interface standard utilized in the hyperthermia system discussed in Chapter 3, together with a discussion concerning several communication system parameters affected by the standard. Chapter 4 defines several terms used throughout the remainder the thesis and also presents a message classification scheme used Chapter 5 examines each protocol exclusively in this system. element and completely specifies the protocol in general terms. Chapter 6 presents the specific messages used in the hyperthermia system and illustrates the typical transactions between the different system modules. Chapter 7 provides an introduction to the programs that implement the communication protocol while Chapter 8 briefly mentions the tests employed to ensure the correctness of these programs. Chapter 9 discusses several major alternatives that could be incorporated into future systems and Chapter 10 is a summary. Appendix A gives a brief description of several features of the Intel 8031 microcontroller, the processor used exclusively in this thesis. Appendices B, C, and D contain flowcharts for the communication programs first introduced in Chapter 7 and the last three appendices contain full listings of the Intel 8031 assembly level code, complete with brief descriptions of the variable names used in the programs.

CHAPTER 2

INTRODUCTION

Many of the protocol aspects discussed in this thesis are general enough to be employed in any communication system. On the other hand, several of the protocol features are implemented to fulfill particular communication requirements of this hyperthermia system. For this reason, a short discussion of the system is first presented.

2.1. Hyperthermia System Characteristics

Hyperthermia as a cancer therapy involves the selective heating of tumors to a therapeutic temperature greater than the temperature of the surrounding tissue. The biologic rationale behind hyperthermia treatments include the fact that temperatures greater than 42°C will kill cells exponentially as a function of time, and more importantly, the fact that the toxic effects of the will selectively kill some radioresistant tumor cells heat [Stewart, et al., 1984]. When used in conjunction with either chemotherapy or radiotherapy, this combined modality process has the potential of decreasing the required doses of either chemicals or radiation while increasing the therapeutic gain factor therapeutic effect on tumor versus normal tissue). Although current research in the field has yielded very favorable results, clinical hyperthermia as a whole is still beset with several problems [Stewart, et al., 1984].

The most significant problem is the inability, in general, to deliver uniform and/or therapeutic thermal doses to malignant

tumor sites. It was implied earlier that temperatures greater than 42°C adversely affect normal tissue as well as tumor, so it is imperative that heat-producing energy be delivered to tumor mass with minimal effect on normal tissue. A high degree of selectivity in the heating process resolves this first problem. This feature allows energy to be delivered to the tumor site to produce beneficial heating effects, without severely affecting the surrounding healthy tissue temperature.

A second problem confronting hyperthermia deals with resolution, both temperature and spatial, required for a clinical thermometry system used in monitoring induced temperature obtaining adequate temperature One method of increases. thermoelectric involves well-known thermometry resolution techniques which economically provide fast response, reasonable long-term stability, and accuracy over a wide temperature range. Multielemental temperature sensing equipment, highly adaptable to different anatomic sites, provides reasonable spatial resolution.

Finally, when combined therapy modalities are utilized, the appropriate timing and sequence of heat and ionizing radiation therapy or chemotherapy must be determined [Stewart, et al., 1984]. In order to solve this last problem, adequate treatment feedback data must be obtained and an appropriate algorithm must be available to process the data. This last requirement indicates a need for a highly automated, programmable system.

A hyperthermia system capable of solving the three problems just discussed is presented in basic block diagram form in Figure 1 (all figures appear following the closing summary). The dashed boxes indicate the two primary peripheral groups, the applicator

subsystem and the thermometry subsystem. Communication in the hyperthermia system occurs on the paths between the central control computer and the two independently programmable, computerized subsystems. These paths are shown as the heavier lines in Figure 1.

The central control computer is Digital Equipment (PDP-11) running a real-time operating Corporation MICRO PDP-11 user interactive functions such as system. It handles all displaying the treatment schedule on the operator terminal, accepting keyboard input, and displaying control variables actual treatment feedback on the color monitor. Less apparent to the user are its functions of interacting with both subsystems over RS-232-C standard communication links and controlling energy deposition according to an adaptive thermal modeling algorithm. In addition, several background tasks such as the continual monitoring of the status of each subsystem are also handled.

The applicator subsystem is composed of several modules whose overall function is to apply a controlled ultrasound field to the Intel 8031 microcontroller interacts with the The tumor area. central control computer and updates its own control signals to alter the heating pattern of the multielement ultrasound applicator. The Intel 8031 also continually checks its digital outputs against the desired outputs received from the PDP-11, monitors forward and reflected power levels of the RF amplifiers, and reports any discrepancies to the PDP-11.

The thermometry subsystem's Intel 8031 microcontroller also interacts with the central control computer and provides the temperature data needed as input to the adaptive thermal modeling

algorithm. The physical interface to the patient is accomplished through the use of thermocouple probes that monitor several locations in the treatment area. Thus, the central control computer combines with the applicator and thermometry subsystems to yield a full hyperthermia system capable of producing a highly selective heating pattern, of acquiring accurate temperatures from a limited number of treatment points, and of coordinating this information to optimize heating under time, temperature, and tissue dependent physiological conditions both within and in the area surrounding a tumor mass [Goss, et al., 1984].

In order to insure maximum controllability of the system, closed-loop feedback control scheme is implemented. An overview of this loop entails the PDP-11 sending a desired heating pattern the applicator subsystem, which applies the appropriate to The ultrasound field to site. resulting the treatment temperatures created in the tissue are sensed by the thermometry subsystem, which transmits these new values to the PDP-11. The in turn processes these data in the adaptive thermal PDP-11 modeling algorithm and outputs the revised heating pattern to the applicator subsystem, thus beginning the loop once again.

From an engineering standpoint, this closed-loop control scheme provides a means for the PDP-11 to monitor the performance of both subsystems. Abnormal temperature feedback could possibly indicate problems with one or both subsystems, allowing the PDP-11 to either attempt corrective action or to prompt for operator assistance. From a clinical standpoint, the closed-loop is necessary to maintain maximum effectiveness of the treatment, which is accomplished only when the tumor site and the surrounding

tissue temperatures are held in their respective desirable ranges. such Several physiological factors as differing conductivities of the tissues and blood flow rate through the treatment area combine to complicate this process. specifically, the blood perfusion acts like a heat sink and is a variable, unpredictable parameter in and around tumors where the anatomy is highly abnormal [Stewart, et al., 1984]. The constant feedback allows the adaptive thermal modeling algorithm to alter the heating scheme and counter the physiological effects. order for this closed-loop control scheme to function properly, it is imperative that reliable communication links be established on the paths between the central control computer and the two subsystems. However, before these links are examined in detail, brief overview of the communication flow is presented as background information.

2.2. Communication Flow Overview

In the previous section it was mentioned that the thermometry subsystem transmits temperature values to the central control computer. It was also mentioned that the central control computer interacts with the applicator subsystem to alter the applied heating pattern. Both of these transactions occur in steady-state communication conditions and represent the bulk of the messages sent during a typical hyperthermia treatment. However, these steady-state conditions are attained only after several other transactions on each communication link are first completed. The thermometry subsystem link is considered first.

The first communication action of the thermometry subsystem its status to the central send its identification and control computer when requested. This same status indicator also used later to notify the central control computer that the subsystem is fully initiated and calibrated. The corresponding calibration data are then transmitted to the central control computer to be stored on disk. The next transaction fully initializes the thermometry subsystem and steady-state communication flow commences. As previously indicated, this state exists when the central control computer periodically requests and receives temperature update transmissions.

Similar to the thermometry subsystem, the first action of the applicator subsystem is to send its identification and its status to the central control computer. The next three transactions are designed to set up an initial heating pattern by controlling the frequency, output voltage, and individual duty cycles of the RF amplifiers. Once the pattern is established, the central control computer fully initializes the applicator subsystem and the energy deposition begins. Steady-state communication flow on this link exists when the central control computer periodically transmits changes in the output voltage and the individual duty cycles of the RF amplifiers to the applicator subsystem.

In addition to the transactions required to reach and maintain steady-state communications, several other messages are implemented to deal with transmission errors and other communication problems. These "special case" transactions are very important because they ensure that the applicator subsystem will always be disabled if severe transmission problems do occur.

This feature is necessary because improper operation of the applicator subsystem poses a potential danger to the patient in therapy due to loss of control of output power, and therefore, heating.

All of the transactions presented in this section are discussed in greater detail later in the thesis. However, it is obvious even from this short overview that proper operation of the hyperthermia system depends on the correct transmission of messages, which is dependent on both the communication protocol developed in this thesis and the condition of the physical interface used in the hyperthermia system. Therefore, the interface standard employed in this system is considered next.

CHAPTER 3

INTERFACE STANDARDS

In a complete communication system, the interface standard and the communication protocol encompass the majority of the hardware and software communication functions, respectively. It is oftentimes difficult to categorize certain communication aspects, such as framing or the baud rate, under one heading or another. In this thesis, framing and the baud rate are considered to be more hardware related; consequently, they are presented in this chapter.

3.1. Choice of Standards

The two interface standards originally considered for the the Institute of Electrical hyperthermia system were and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standard 488-1978 Bus Interface and the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) RS-232-C Standard. In order to simplify matters, the two standards are referred to as IEEE 488 and RS-232-C hereafter. The latter interface standard is used in this hyperthermia system for several reasons. First, RS-232-C readily supports asynchronous transmissions. widely accepted industry standard RS-232-C is a computer-to-peripheral interfaces which is attractive from a compatability standpoint. The third reason is the ease implementation associated with the standard, and the final reason is the low hardware overhead involved. Although the IEEE standard was not employed in this particular system, future utilization of the IEEE 488 interface is possible, and would overcome some line control limitations which were encountered

using RS-232-C. A more detailed examination of this alternative is discussed in Chapter 9, Future Considerations.

3.1.1. Configuration

Choosing the RS-232-C standard requires that each of the communicating modules be configured as either data terminal equipment (DTE) or data communication equipment (DCE). All three modules in the hyperthermia system are configured as DCE, and therefore, communication links involved must be cross connected, which is explained below. Using the RS-232-C standard implies that a 25-pin interface consisting of ground, data, control, and timing lines is utilized. When a cross connection between devices is employed, a maximum of nine lines of the 25 possible need to be connected to handle asynchronous data [Seyer, 1984]. The specific functions of these nine lines are illustrated in Figure 2a.

The protective ground (pin 1) should be electrically bonded to the equipment frame, and if used, should be passed straight through the interface to the protective ground located at the other end of the cable. The signal ground (pin 7) establishes the common reference for all other signals except pin 1, and is connected directly to the signal ground located at the other end of the cable. The data leads include the transmitted data and received data leads, pins 2 and 3, respectively. Their connection depends on the media type (simplex, half-duplex or full-duplex) used on each communication link. The communication protocol implemented in the hyperthermia system utilizes a full-duplex media type, which corresponds to subset E in the RS-232-C standard [EIA Standard RS-232-C, 1969]. Using this media type requires that the transmitted data lead on one DCE be connected to the

received data lead on the other DCE, and vice versa. Thus, the data leads are cross connected, creating a four-pin interface like that shown in Figure 2b.

The remaining five leads perform control functions and are used to provide hardware handshaking capabilities, if desired. For this hyperthermia system, none of these control interfaces are implemented, the reasons being ease of implementation and hardware limitations imposed at both DCE interfaces. However, if utilized correctly, these five leads, or a subset of them, could possibly solve some control problems encountered in this system or could enhance the communication capability of the link with relatively small software and hardware overhead increase. This alternative is examined in more detail in Chapter 9, Future Considerations.

3.1.2. Physical Interface

As mentioned previously, the interface between the central control computer and each subsystem consists of only four lines. However, a 25-pin connector is still used at each module in order to adhere to the RS-232-C standard. Shielded transmission cable is used to lower the possibility of external interference creating transmission errors.

3.2. Framing

The framing of each byte of data is another protocol aspect established by the RS-232-C standard. According to the standard, the data format for asynchronous serial transmission consists of a start bit, five to eight data bits (one of which can be a parity bit), and one or two stop bits [PSIO Manual]. In this communication protocol, a variation of this scheme is used,

specifically: a start bit (logical zero), eight data bits, an even parity bit, and a stop bit (logical one). Eight data bits used so that the extended American National Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) can be supported. Use of ASCII is advantageous because a standard computer terminal can then be used to emulate any of the system modules for communication test purposes. Examination of the code reveals that only seven of the bits are actually used to represent characters. The significant bit is normally a logical zero, but in this protocol it is sometimes used as a sequence number bit, the use of which is explained later in this thesis. The even parity bit is included for error detection purposes and is also discussed in greater detail later.

3.3. Baud Rate

The Intel 8031 microcontroller is capable of supporting most of the commonly used baud rates. A rate of 1200 bits per second is currently used in this hyperthermia system, but a possible increase to 2400 bits per second has been considered. Neither this increase, nor an increase to a much higher baud rate, say 9600 bits per second, presents any foreseeable problems. However, the optimum transmission rate should not be determined until the full system including graphics updates, subsystem control, and algorithm calculations is fully operational. At that time, trade-offs involving interrupt frequency versus transmission time can be discussed and different baud rates can be examined in the system to produce an optimum solution.

CHAPTER 4

STRUCTURE CLASSIFICATION

The main purpose of this chapter is to introduce several generic message classifications that encompass all types of transmissions utilized in this hyperthermia system. However, before proceeding with this, some background information is needed. The following section defines several terms that are used throughout the remainder of this thesis.

4.1. Definition of Terms

Although error detection is not discussed in detail until Section 5.3.1, one of the error detection mechanisms is briefly presented here. Specifically, all single character messages transmitted in this system are copied and transmitted twice more to create a three-byte character set.

- Triplet In this communication protocol, a triplet is any set of three identical characters transmitted as a single message or as part of a single message.
- Full Data Block A full data block constitutes a single message and is comprised of three basic parts: a header, the data bytes, and two checksum bytes. It is important to note that the data bytes and the checksum bytes are transmitted one time only. The same cannot be said of the header.
- Header Residing at the beginning of every full data block, a header is always an alpha character triplet.

- Command A command is any message that initiates a transaction.

 As illustrated in the following section, a command assumes various forms.
- Acknowledgement An acknowledgement is any message that completes a transaction. Similar to the command, it also assumes various forms.
- Structure Excluding special cases for the time being, a structure is defined as being any command and its corresponding acknowledgement. Several classes of structures are presented below.

4.2. Classifications

All of the structures used in the current hyperthermia system can be grouped into one of six classifications. Also, a seventh class is defined even though it is not currently used. It is mentioned here because it provides a transmission format for much larger blocks of data than those used currently. New messages created for future systems, or for enhanced capabilities in this system, will probably fit into one of these seven classifications:

Class 1 - An alpha character triplet is sent as the command and no acknowledgement is expected back. This classification is pseudo-structure because of the missing acknowledgement and is considered to be a special Α diagram illustrating the transmission of pseudo-structure is presented in Figure 3a, together with a figure legend and a special note, both of which pertain to all of Figure 3.

- Class 2 An alpha character triplet is sent as the command and a predetermined alpha character triplet is the expected acknowledgement. A diagram for this structure transmission is illustrated in Figure 3b.
- Class 3 An alpha character triplet is sent as the command and a variable character triplet, not necessarily alpha type, is the expected acknowledgement. For this particular structure, there is a small set of valid replies which the acknowledgement must be an element of. A diagram for this structure transmission is illustrated in Figure 3c.
- Class 4 In this group, the command consists of two triplets instead of just one. The first triplet is an alpha character and the second triplet is a numeric character representing data necessary to complete the command. The expected acknowledgement is a predetermined alpha character triplet. A diagram for this structure transmission is illustrated in Figure 3d.
- Class 5 A full data block is sent as the command and the expected acknowledgement is a predetermined alpha character triplet. A diagram for this structure transmission is illustrated in Figure 3e.
- Class 6 This group is the complement of Class 5. In this case, an alpha character triplet is the command and a full data block is the expected acknowledgement. A diagram for this structure transmission is illustrated in Figure 3f.

Class 7 - This group establishes a format for larger blocks which can be used to replace the full data blocks used in either Class 5 or Class 6 communication. alpha character triplet is still used as a header. However, the data bytes are broken up into sub-blocks of predetermined size and two checksum bytes are generated for each sub-block. Thus, the header is sent first and immediately followed by the first sub-block and A predetermined alpha character triplet the expected acknowledgement. After the correct acknowledgement is received, the next sub-block and checksum are sent and the process continues until all the data are transmitted. The reason for sending the sections is not obvious because data in now retransmission requests have yet to be discussed. To explain briefly, if the receiving module detects a transmission error, it is able to request complete reception retransmission after of that sub-block. At the other end, the transmitting module expects a certain acknowledgement, but may receive a retransmission request instead. Ιf it does, retransmits the full data block. In the eventuality class that an error does occur, this allows retransmissions to commence before the full data block has been received, thus saving on retransmission time. A diagram for this structure transmission, where the full data block is the command, is illustrated in Figure 3g.

CHAPTER 5

COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

insure reliable communication links, a well-defined To communication protocol needs to be specified and implemented. classically defined protocol solves operating problems in the framing, error control, sequence following areas: transparency, line control, special cases, timeout control, and start-up control [McNamara, 1978]. Each of these areas indirectly in the following either directly or addressed discussion. However, prior to this discussion, a special note concerning the Intel 8031 microcontroller is first presented.

5.1. Comment on Intel 8031 Microcontroller

As stated previously, the central control computer in Figure 1 is a PDP-11. However, an Intel 8031 microcontroller was used to emulate the central control computer during the development of the communication protocol. The resulting dual-Intel 8031 configuration on each communication link facilitated testing of the different protocol aspects and expedited the project work. Since the PDP-11 also uses assembly level language to implement serial communication functions, much of the communication protocol has already been implemented on the PDP-11.

A second concern regarding the Intel 8031 is that some of its features were the limiting factors in trade-off decisions. Consequently, familiarity with the Intel 8031 and its capabilities may facilitate understanding of why a certain option was chosen. However, rather than discussing Intel 8031 features at several

points throughout the chapter, a complete microcontroller description is contained in Appendix A. With this approach, the protocol discussion is left uninterrupted and the Intel 8031 information can be easily referenced.

5.2. Encoding Techniques

According to the message framing technique used, protocols are divided into three categories: character oriented, byte count oriented, and bit oriented. A character oriented protocol uses special characters to control communication flow. Byte count oriented protocols use a header which includes a beginning special character and assorted control information. A count following this header indicates how much data are actually being transmitted. Bit oriented protocols employ special bit strings to delineate message bits.

this thesis exhibits The protocol presented in characteristics found in both character oriented protocols and byte count oriented protocols, so it is difficult to classify it one or the other. The decision to use this combined-protocol approach was heavily influenced by the prior exposure to a similar communication scheme [Silverman, 19841. Commands and acknowledgements passed between modules are oftentimes character triplets, which indicates a deference to a character oriented format. However, full data blocks of predetermined size are preceded by a header character, which is similar to a byte count oriented format. The following sections discuss several of the discriminating characteristics of this communication protocol in greater detail.

5.2.1. Character Encoding

In this communication protocol, the character triplets sent without supplementary data constitute a complete command acknowledgement. Additionally, the character triplets of headers signal the beginning subsequent data transmissions. Each of these character triplets initiates a different action in the receiving module. Therefore, an encoding scheme is required to differentiate between the unique messages each character triplet represents. Several encoding schemes, including the one implemented in the hyperthermia system, discussed below.

One possible encoding scheme requires that all ASCII characters used in triplets be sequentially ordered. Using this approach, a jump table can then be used to decode incoming An obvious advantage of this method is the ease of triplets. decoding associated with it, but this advantage is basically negated due to the relatively small number of valid character triplets that can be received. A major drawback of this scheme is the fact that the Intel 8031 provides no direct command used to perform relative jumps, although code can be written to perform the same function. Another disadvantage of sequential ordering is the fact that a transmission error could quite possibly change one valid message into another valid message because of the similarity of the ASCII characters used. This permutation can wrong code section in the program to be entered. An extreme solution to this permutation problem is presented next.

A second encoding scheme utilizes the concept of distance, which is the number of bit transformations necessary to change one

character into another. For example, the binary representations of the ASCII characters "A" and "B" are 1000001 and 1000010, respectively. These two characters exhibit a distance of two. The message representations for this second encoding scheme would be the set of characters exhibiting the greatest average distance between any two of the characters.

This approach is commonly referred to as m-out-of-n encoding, where n is the number of data bits per byte, and m is the fixed number of logical ones in each byte. With the ASCII characters used in this protocol, n is equal to seven, and m depends on the number of messages used. To illustrate, if ASCII characters are used to represent two messages, four-out-of-seven encoding yields lillood and 0001111 for the representations. A distance of six is exhibited in this example.

The goal of this second encoding scheme is to choose representations for each character that exhibit as little overlap of the m logical ones as is possible. Consequently, the greatest average distance between any two characters is established and single or double bit transformations do not necessarily yield another valid character. An obvious advantage of this method is the inherent error detection possible, assuming multiple bit transformations are not prevalent. However, creation of the unique characters is not a trivial the task. and once representations are established, message additions can create overlap problems.

In the third encoding scheme, which is the one used in the hyperthermia system, all characters are mnemonics indicating their respective function. Specific examples of this scheme are

presented in the next chapter. The most signficant advantage of this approach is the pure simplicity of it. Although an incoming message must be compared with all valid characters until a match is found, the overhead involved is negligible due to the small number of messages. Also, new message addition presents no problem at all and the average distance between characters is greater than that found in the sequential ordering approach.

5.2.2. Data Encoding

In this hyperthermia system, several commands and acknowledgements are not complete without supplementary data. This section deals with the encoding schemes used to prepare these data for transmission. The majority of the information that needs to be transmitted ranges from zero to 15, so four-bit binary representations are used for each value. Although it is possible to concatenate two values into one byte and halve the necessary transmissions, this format is not utilized for two reasons.

The first reason concerns limit checks. If concatenation is used, resulting data bytes can range from 00 hexidecimal to FF hexidecimal. Because of this fact, transmission errors affecting data bytes would never be detected by simple limit checks conducted on received messages.

The second reason for not concatenating values concerns the amount of numeric information actually being transmitted in this initial system. The time limit imposed on the transmission of full data blocks is not so stringent that it requires halving the number of data byes. Future systems may require much larger amounts of information to be passed between modules, at which time

it would be appropriate to condense the data and effectively halve the necessary transmission time.

Although concatenation is not used in this hyperthermia system, a majority of the information transmitted is modified before being sent. Values in the calibration data transmitted from the thermometry subsystem to the central control computer can hexidecimal to FF hexidecimal, from 00 range modification of individual bytes is not possible. However, remaining values passed in this system range from zero to 15. Encoding of these values prior to transmission entails adding value 30 hexidecimal to every byte. One advantage of using this scheme is that all received data bytes now lie in the range from hexidecimal to 3F hexidecimal so limit checks will detect some transmission errors.

Another reason to add 30 hexidecimal to the bytes is that the resulting values are all ASCII characters found on any standard terminal keyboard. Using this format, it is possible to use a terminal to test a majority of the commands and acknowledgements containing supplementary data. The actual ASCII characters created by this encoding are presented in Table 1 (all tables appear following the Figures section).

5.3 Error Control

In all electrical information communication systems, transmission errors caused by external interference must be dealt with in some manner. In general, this error control is administered in two phases, error detection and error correction. The ultimate goal is to provide error control completely

transparent to the user, except in special cases where the operator may have to initiate some form of corrective action.

Typically, transmission errors in communication systems tend to occur in bursts where a number of bits are affected. Single bit errors are less common, especially when higher baud rates are To illustrate, a 0.01 second noise burst is not uncommon in telecommunication systems. At a baud rate of only 1200 bits per second, this burst has the potential of altering up to 12 bits of data. It then follows that a noise burst of the same duration can affect a proportionately larger number of bits when higher baud rates are employed. Additionally, these periods of high error rate are generally separated by relatively long intervals of little or no noise. Consequently, the error rate averaged over an hour is typically one error bit in every 100,000 bits received [McNamara, 1978]. The significant point illustrated here is that a system with adequate error control should be able to detect these burst errors and still have sufficient time to correct them before another burst occurs.

5.3.1. Error Detection

As a rule, the error detection scheme used in any system is highly dependent on both the type of data being transmitted and the communication capabilities of the individual modules. For example, one of the more common methods used to detect transmission errors is the Hamming code. It requires that four extra bits be appended to every seven bits of data in order to provide single bit error detection and correction. Since the Intel 8031 can send a maximum of nine data bits per byte in every

serial transmission, a Hamming code application was not considered A second system considered to be very effective to be feasible. detecting communication errors uses Cyclic Redundancy Checks (CRC). Both special hardware circuits and table-driven software to perform CRC calculations have algorithms designed developed and are currently available on the market. However, CRC-equipped systems are designed to handle large volumes of synchronous data so this approach was not really appropriate this system either. Instead, the error detection schemes actually used in this hyperthermia system were parity checks, redundant character (triplets) checks, expected acknowledgement checks, checksums.

One simple form of error detection is the addition of every transmitted byte. parity bit to single transmission, the eight data bits are loaded into the accumulator of the Intel 8031, which generates and stores the appropriate even parity bit into a Program Status Word (PSW) bit location. This parity bit is then copied to the most significant bit place in the transmit buffer and sent as the ninth data bit. When the 8031 receives a character, it moves the eight least significant bits into the accumulator, thereby creating a new even parity bit. This generated parity bit is compared with the received ninth data bit and any discrepancies initiate a corrective action. The associated software overhead is very low and this action ensures that all single byte transmission errors comprised of an odd number of bit transformations are detected. However, errors involving even numbers of bit changes are left undetected by this parity check, so additional detection methods are also utilized.

Another method, character triplets, was first mentioned in Chapter 4. The redundancy is used to decrease the chance of an error going undetected. Upon reception, the three characters of the triplet must be identical or corrective action is initiated. Therefore, any invalid pattern not detected by the parity check must be repeated twice more to pass the redundancy check.

In a full data block transmission, the overhead required to repeat all information three times is too high, so a different detection method is used for the data bytes themselves. Prior to transmission, each data byte is added to a checksum originally initiated to zero. Eventual overflow of this checksum Both of the bytes are then it be two bytes long. transmitted, low-order byte first, immediately following the data the receiving end, a new additive checksum is also Αt bytes. This computed checksum is computed as each byte is received. compared with the received checksum, and once again corrective action is initiated if the sums differ. A parity check done on the checksum bytes themselves completes the data block error detection efforts.

The final error detection mechanism considered in this section is used only by the central control computer. For reasons presented later, a master-slave relationship is established on both communication links. The subsystems are not allowed to initiate transactions, they can only acknowledge commands sent from the central control computer. Consequently, the central control computer always knows which acknowledgement is expected. Excluding special case commands, which are also discussed later, the received acknowledgement must then match the expected

acknowledgement. If not, a transmission error has occurred. A successful detection by any of the processes presented above constitutes a call for some type of corrective action, which is discussed next.

5.3.2. Error Correction

There are two basic ways to provide error correction One method, called forward error communication system. the transmitter send correction, requires that enough supplementary information along with each character or data block to allow the receiver to correct the erroneous bit or The second method requires that the receiver request a itself. retransmission whenever it receives erroneous information.

An example of the first method is the Hamming code discussed earlier which requires four extra bits to provide single bit correction capabilities. Another example of the first method commonly used with blocks of ASCII data is referred to as a vertical redundancy check/longitudinal redundancy check (VRC/LRC). The vertical redundancy check is simply the equivalent of the even parity bit appended to each character. The longitudinal redundancy check is similar to a checksum in the respect that all of the data bytes are exclusive-ored (XOR) together to yield a The resulting LRC is then transmitted as the last single byte. byte in the data block. Multiple bit errors can be located using a VRC/LRC map so the receiving module is able to correct the bits immediately. Figure 4 illustrates this process. Now considering disadvantages, iust a single parity bit cannot as even-number-of-bit errors, certain error patterns also

detection by a VRC/LRC map. One such case is illustrated in Figure 5. A second drawback of using this method is the software overhead associated with it, especially when programming at the assembly language level. Mainly because of this reason, the VRC/LRC map is not employed in this hyperthermia system.

The second method of error correction, which is the one used this hyperthermia system, does not require supplementary data to be transmitted, but instead relies on a simple retransmission policy. Whenever an error is detected, the receiving module sends retransmission request to the transmitting module. It must be noted that there are only certain times when a retransmission During the transmission of any character request can be sent. triplet not followed by supplementary data bytes, if either first or second bytes are erroneous, no retransmission request may be made until the third byte has been received. Additionally, communication in the hyperthermia system is designed so receiving module knows when to expect a full data block as an acknowledgement. In this case, the request is sent only after the last checksum byte has been received. It does not matter whether the error occurred in the header, the data bytes, or the checksum bytes; the transmitting module is always allowed to finish sending first.

To illustrate, first assume that an offending noise burst affects only the first character triplet transmitted. Upon reception of the erroneous triplet, the receiving module requests a retransmission. This request is then processed by the transmitting module and the first character triplet is sent again. If it is received correctly, the receiving module can then process

the command or acknowledgement accordingly. However, the possibility exists that the second attempt is also transmitted incorrectly. In this case, the retransmission request is sent to the transmitting module once again and a retransmission counter in the receiving module is incremented. This exchange continues until either the original triplet is transmitted cleanly, or the limit of the retransmission counter is reached. If the former occurs, the triplet is processed, the retransmission counter reset, and normal communication continues. If the latter occurs, the receiving module assumes that the transmission line is bad and a shutdown process, described later in this chapter, is initiated. At the present time, the retransmission limit is set at three, on the fourth consecutive reception of bad information, the shutdown begins.

The above cases depict a scenario where only transmission in one direction is interfered with. However, it is just as likely that for a short period of time both modules receive erroneous transmissions. Ιf this occurs, both units begin to retransmission requests. Under the worst conditions, a dual shutdown is eventually initiated. Unfortunately, even if both units recover before the retransmission limits are reached, it is quite possible that the first module to recover will send the wrong message. This possibility is illustrated in Figure 6. significant point to note is the fact that in both cases, Module Two has received the same sequence of messages from Module One, but different retransmissions are actually required. Thus, not enough information is present to choose the correct reply. The

addition of sequence numbers to every byte in a character triplet alleviates this problem.

A single bit sequence number is ideal for this system because of the eighth data bit left unused by ASCII characters. maintain strict sequence control, a restriction is imposed on Specifically, the hyperthermia system communications. transaction where the sequence state equals zero must be completed before a transaction where the sequence state equals one is initiated, and vice versa. To fulfill this requirement, every command in this system is normally followed by an acknowledgement. This constraint is the reason for establishing the master-slave relationship on both communication links. Allowing both modules to send commands creates problems because it disrupts the sequence Therefore, the central control computer initiates all control. transactions and the respective subsystems complete them. Exceptions to this master-slave scheme exist and are discussed in the next chapter.

A set of rules used to accomplish the sequence control is presented in Table 2. Applying these rules to the original retransmission problem from Figure 6 yields the correct solution, illustrated in Figure 7. Several other retransmission problems, and the correct handling of them, are presented in Figure 8. The ability to recover from these transmission errors represents a major step in providing complete error correction. However, the possibility exists that some errors will never trigger the detection mechanisms already discussed. This scenario is examined next.

5.4. Timing Functions

The aforementioned detection processes are all based on the premise that commands and acknowledgements always arrive at the receiving module, whether they are faulty or correct. constraint renders the detection this certain conditions, processes useless. For example, two identical, valid command bytes with the proper parity will not trigger any detection mechanisms because the triplet is incomplete. Likewise, parity-correct full data block minus a single checksum byte will In both cases, the never reach the checksum compare stage. receiving module effectively waits for the character triplet or full data block to be completed before it proceeds with complete error detection. Thus, a lost message or even a single lost byte hangs the error detection process.

To counter these problems, several software timers are utilized in the individual modules as a last means of detecting transmission errors. Because of the master-slave relationship established on each communication line, different types of timing functions are needed. Those functions are discussed in the next four sections.

5.4.1. Expected Acknowledgement Timer

Since the central control computer initiates all transactions, only an incomplete acknowledgement creates a problem. Whether the command is a character triplet or requires supplementary data, an Expected Acknowledgement Timer is activated immediately after transmission of the last byte. Since only one timer is activated for all different structures, the timer period

is long enough so that a full data block can arrive and be processed as the acknowledgement.

Several possibilities exist once the timer is activated. Ιf a complete acknowledgement, correct or incorrect, is received by the central control computer, the timer is deactivated and incorrect reinitialized for the next transaction. An acknowledgement warrants the start of the retransmission process already discussed, while a correct acknowledgement completes the structure. On the other hand, an incomplete acknowledgement allows the Expected Acknowledgement Timer to overflow. overflow occurs, the central control computer assumes that the initial message never reached the subsystem, so it sends the original command again. It is possible that this assumption incorrect; in other words, the initial command was received by the subsystem, but the returning acknowledgement was lost instead. However, retransmitting the original command does not create a the sequence number algorithm allows both problem because instances to occur and still restores proper communication. The two possibilities are presented in Figure 9.

Whether a retransmission request is initiated by the Expected Acknowledgement Timer overflow, or by the previously discussed detection procedures, the retransmission counter is still incremented. Thus, any combination of error detections or overflows totaling four consecutive mishaps initiates the shutdown process. Therefore, the Expected Acknowledgement Timer provides the last transmission error detection mechanism in the central control computer. The possible lost-message problems subsystems are more complex and require multiple timers.

5.4.2. Triplet Timer

Since the subsystem waits to receive a command from the central control computer, it is not able to utilize any type of expected command timer under normal operating conditions. exception occurs during a retransmission request to the central control computer, which is covered presently. To continue, the subsystem cannot activate any timers until the first command byte is received from the central control computer. Upon reception of that first byte, the Triplet Timer, designed to ensure that three bytes are received, is activated. The reception of the third byte deactivates and reinitializes the timer, and processing of the message is started. A timer overflow increments the subsystem's retransmission counter and prompts a retransmission request. transmission of this request in turn activates a second timer, which is discussed next.

5.4.3. Expected Retransmission Timer

For each subsystem, requesting a retransmission represents the only instance where an immediate acknowledgement is expected. Therefore, this timing function is similar to the Expected previously discussed. Α correct Acknowledgement Timer retransmission deactivates the Expected Retransmission Timer reinitializes both the timer and the retransmission counter. send prompts the subsystem to timer overflow retransmission request and increment its retransmission counter. Like before, consecutive timer overflows eventually cause a Triplet Timer and the Expected shutdown. Therefore, the Retransmission Timer in the subsystem effectively simulate the

function performed by the Expected Acknowledgement Timer in the central control computer.

5.4.4. Line Viability Timer

To determine the condition of the communication line in the central control computer needs only to initiate a transaction and then examine the quality of the received acknowledgement. either of the RS-232-C data transmission lines is out, the Expected Acknowledgement Timer overflows four consecutive times shutdown state is entered. the However, because the and subsystems do not initiate transactions, a new problem arises. the transmit line from the subsystem to the central control computer is out, only subsystem-initiated messages are lost, and the subsystem can still be shut down by the central control if the transmit line from the On the other hand, central control computer to the subsystem is out, the subsystem would theoretically wait forever for the next command. commands are lost and the control loop so vital to the success of this hyperthermia system is broken. Additionally, a potentially dangerous scenario emerges in the case where the PDP-11 loses control of the ultrasound applicator. Therefore, another timing function is installed in both subsystems to prevent this problem from occurring.

Specifically, a Line Viability Timer is created to detect relatively long periods when no commands are received. Once the system is initialized, this timer is activated and runs continually until the treatment is concluded. The reception of every first byte of a command reinitializes the timer but does not

deactivate it. In the event of a timer overflow, the subsystem attempts to inform the central control computer it is shutting down, and then does so. The timer period is longer than any no-transmission period normally allowed, so the one-time-only approach is not too drastic in this case. No other alternatives are present at the time, so the subsystem initiates a shutdown process, which is considered next.

5.5. Shutdowns

The shutdown process differs depending on which module initiates the procedure. Only the subsystems can be shut down, the central control computer is always left running. If a subsystem initiates the shutdown process, it first informs the central control computer of the impending shutdown and then turns itself off. This is obviously one case where the central control computer is not expecting a transmission, but due to the nature of the problem, any communication repercussions it causes are inconsequential.

If the situation arises where the central control computer encounters severe communication problems, it commands the subsystem to shut down. However, in this case, it does not expect any acknowledgement back. In the event that the subsystem never receives the command, the Line Viability Timer eventually overflows and the shutdown is self-initiated.

All shutdown states discussed so far have been complete and final, and require a total system reinitialization to recover. Although they are not currently utilized in the hyperthermia system, it is possible to first try a partial shutdown, followed

by some type of an attempt to salvage the current treatment. For instance, since the ultrasound applicator is multielemental, a detected malfunction of only a few elements may not demand a full It may be possible to just shut down the faulty shutdown. readjusting the elements and still continue treatment by intensities of the remaining elements. In this case, a partial shutdown may coincide with a prompt for operator assistance and a limit on any corrective action may be imposed on the operator. This concept is still in the formative stage and additional data on system performance and tissue response are needed before further decisions can be made. At that time, used to determine the feedback system tests can be from feasibility of partial shutdowns.

CHAPTER 6

COMMAND-ACKNOWLEDGEMENT STRUCTURES

This chapter specifies the actual commands and acknowledgements used in this hyperthermia system and discusses the function each message performs. In all cases, full structures are examined, so each command is paired with its corresponding acknowledgement, if it has one. The mnemonic encoding of each character is presented, in addition to the specific class each structure represents.

6.1. Common Structures

Although the functions performed by the two major subsystems are very different, several of the structures used are identical. Before focusing on the individual subsystems, these common structures are first discussed.

-- Name/Status - Identification/Status

The Name/Status command is used by the central control computer for two purposes. The first transmission is designed to verify the correct hardware configuration of the system and prevent instances where the serial transmission ports of the central control computer have been incorrectly assigned. If an incorrect reply is received, the operator is informed so that corrective action can be taken. Subsequent transmissions of the Name/Status command by the central control computer are used to inquire about the status of the respective subsystem. As the status changes, the Identification/Status acknowledgement also

changes. Thus, this structure represents a Class 3 transaction.

The mnemonic used for the Name/Status command is the alpha character "N." The Identification/Status byte is broken up into two parts; the low nibble is the module identification (ID), and the high nibble indicates one of eight possible status states. Only three bits are reserved for indicating status because the eighth data bit, the most significant bit of the high nibble, is reserved for sequence numbers. The thermometry subsystem's ID is the hexidecimal value OB and the ultrasound applicator subsystem's ID is the hexidecimal value OC. The possible statuses of each subsystem are discussed in later sections.

-- Initialize and Go - Done

Once the central control computer receives a "system ready" status from each subsystem, it sends the Initialize and Go command to each subsystem. When the thermometry subsystem receives this command, it becomes able to transmit temperature data. Initialize and Go also allows the applicator subsystem to begin applying ultrasonic energy. The command is represented by the alpha character "I" and the expected acknowledgement from both subsystems is a simple Done, represented by the character "D." This structure represents a Class 2 transaction.

-- Retransmit

The retransmission request mentioned in previous chapters is formally represented by the Retransmit message. Either module on a communication line can send it in response to an erroneous message received from the other module. The Retransmit structure is difficult to classify because the Retransmit message itself can

function like a command or an acknowledgement. When the message sent by the central control computer, it functions like a command because it initiates a transaction and an acknowledgement When the message is sent by a subsystem, it is expected back. completes the previous transaction so it is considered to be message completing the Additionally, the acknowledgement. Retransmit structure may be either a character triplet without supplementary data, or a character triplet with supplementary Therefore, Retransmit structures can represent Class 2, 3, The mnemonic encoding for the 4, 5, or 6 communications. Retransmit command is the alpha character "R."

-- Shutdown

The shutdown process mentioned previously is initiated by the Shutdown command. Since an acknowledgement is never expected for this command, it is a Class 1 structure. The mnemonic encoding for the Shutdown command is the alpha character "S."

The four transactions just discussed represent the common structures used on both communication links. Specialized structures created for each subsystem are considered next.

6.2. Thermometry Subsystem Communication Link

The Intel 8031 microcontroller-based multielement thermocouple thermometry unit used in this hyperthermia system combines well-known thermoelectric thermometry with state-of-the-art microprocessor-based control, calibration, and display capabilities [TX-100 Operating Instruction Manual, 1984]. Assembly-level code for the communication functions is stored in program memory provided on the Central Processing Unit (CPU)

board, which integrates all the support circuitry for the Intel 8031 microcontroller. The External Communication Board (ECB) contains standard interface chips to connect the TTL-compatible serial port of the microcontroller to the RS-232-C communication lines. Additionally, the interface port is optically isolated from the rest of the subsystem.

6.2.1. Operation Overview

Using small copper-constantan thermocouples, 16 individual points in the treatment area are monitored. However, before accurate temperatures can be obtained, softkeys located on the front panel must be used to step through an internal single-point calibration scheme. The calibration coefficients and other useful calibration data are then stored in random access memory (RAM) the CPU board. Each thermocouple channel selected by the user is then monitored by the microcontroller and thermoelectric voltages developed in the individual probes are obtained. With the help of an Amplifier and Analog-to-Digital (AAD) board, the Intel 8031 performs the necessary numeric calculations which result in the desired calibrated temperature data. These temperature data are also stored in RAM on the CPU board and are periodically sent to the red digital displays (LED) located on the subsystem front In addition, a front panel liquid crystal alphanumeric display (LCD) indicates current subsystem communication status.

6.2.2. Specialized Structures

Besides using the four common command-acknowledgement structures already discussed, the thermometry subsystem utilizes the two transactions presented below.

-- Load - Unload

The Load command is used by the central control computer the thermometry unit. The calibration data from single-point calibration scheme run by the user creates five bytes of calibration coefficients for every channel actually calibrated. Thus, a maximum of 80 coefficient bytes can be produced. addition, 48 more bytes of miscellaneous calibration data are stored in RAM on the CPU board. Therefore, the central control computer expects a full data block back starting with the Unload This transaction is header and containing 128 data bytes. the calibration information received from the included subsystem can be safely stored on disk in the PDP-11 in case it is As the treatment continues, the temperatures needed later. received by the thermometry unit are monitored by the PDP-11, and if major discrepancies appear, the calibration information can be reloaded back to the thermometry subsystem in hopes of salvaging the treatment. The alpha character "L" is the mnemonic encoding for the Load command and the Unload header is represented by the structure represents a Class "U." alpha character This transaction.

-- Temperatures - Receive Temperatures

The Temperatures command is sent by the central control computer whenever new temperature data are needed. Each of the 16 channels has a four digit readout accurate to the hundreds place. The resulting 64 data bytes are not stored as ASCII characters so some reformatting is necessary before transmission occurs. The central control computer expects a full data block back starting

with the Receive Temperatures header and containing 64 data bytes. The Temperatures command is represented by the character "T" and because the Retransmit message already uses "R," the Receive Temperatures header is encoded with an "E." This structure represents a Class 6 transaction.

6.2.3. Status Codes

At the present time, only three of the eight possible status codes are defined for the thermometry subsystem. Status 0 indicates that the thermometry subsystem is still initializing. Status 1 means that the unit is ready to begin the calibration routine. Status 2 is reached when the calibration is completed and the thermometry subsystem is ready to unload its calibration information. For the remainder of the treatment, the thermometry unit remains in Status 2 until a system reset occurs.

6.2.4. Transaction Sequence

The communication flow for the thermometry subsystem-central control computer link was first presented in general terms in Section 2.2. This flow can now be illustrated using the actual structures presented in this chapter. Since transmission errors and sequencing control were considered in previous sections, this section deals only with ideal transmission conditions. In order to illustrate the typical transaction sequence for the thermometry unit, a series of error-free exchanges are presented in Figure 10.

6.3 Applicator Subsystem Communication Link

The Intel 8031 microcontroller-based applicator subsystem provides control for 16 independent RF power amplifiers. Similar

to the thermometry unit, the interface port is optically from the rest of the subsystem. Also, the External Communication Board and the CPU board mentioned previously are duplicated in this subsystem, so the same programming and communication capabilities are present. The addition of a 16-channel controller card provides the ability to successfully control the applied The two internal frequencies available in the ultrasound field. module, 1 MHz and 3 MHz, are software controllable. Additionally, the controller card allows the power output from each amplifier to be varied independently by changing the duty cycle of each amplifier input over 10% increments. The power level of all 16 amplifiers in common is also variable over the full output power 16 steps. This is accomplished by varying the voltage output of the main DC power supply.

6.3.1. Operation Overview

The adaptive thermal modeling algorithm run in the central control computer provides new control parameters to the applicator subsystem in terms of changes in the main power supply output and/or changes in individual duty cycle values. Once a change has been received, the applicator processes the new values and applies it to produce the desired outputs. Elaborate processes similar to the calibration scheme and the temperature acquisition algorithm are not used in the applicator subsystem, and in general, the internal processing required for this subsystem is not too intensive. However, the communication capabilities of this subsystem are greater because processing for several specialized structures is necessary to maintain control of the subsystem.

6.3.2. Specialized Structures

In addition to the four common structures discussed earlier, a total of five additional structures are employed by the applicator subsystem.

-- Frequency - Done

The Frequency command is sent by the central control computer to establish the internal subsystem frequency at either 1 MHz, the current default value, or 3 MHz. To differentiate between the two values, the ASCII representation for the desired frequency is transmitted immediately after the actual Frequency command. Therefore, this transaction is a Class 4 example. The expected acknowledgement is a Done message. Mnemonic encodings for the Frequency command and the Done acknowledgement are the alpha characters "F" and "D," respectively.

-- Voltage - Done

A second Class 4 structure is the Voltage command used to set the main DC power supply output level. Since 16 steps are possible, the hexidecimal values for zero through F are used to represent the voltage levels. As discussed earlier, the value 30 hexidecimal is added to the desired digit prior to transmission. The applicator subsystem receives the Voltage command and the voltage level, processes the value, and sends back the Done acknowledgement. The character "V" is the encoding for the Voltage command.

-- Receive Duty Cycles - Done

This command is used by the central control computer to alter the duty cycles of the 16 individual amplifiers. Even if all the channels are not used, 16 duty cycle bytes are still sent. The possible duty cycles are represented by 0 through A hexidecimal so the value 30 hexidecimal is again added before transmission. The Receive Duty Cycles command is a full data block starting with a header and containing 16 data bytes. The expected acknowledgement is Done, so the structure is a Class 5 transaction. Because "R" is already used, the alpha character "E" is used to represent the Receive Duty Cycles header.

-- Wait - Done

The Wait command is included so that the central control computer can temporarily disable the applicator subsystem output, without loss of any of the control information previously sent. In addition, new control information can be received and processed while in this wait state and the Initialize and Go command can then be used to enable the outputs again. The mnemonic "W" is used for this command and the structure is a Class 2 transaction since Done is the expected acknowledgement.

-- Help

The Help command is the only command sent from a subsystem that truly initiates a transaction. It is not actually used in the current system, but will probably be used in partial shutdown situations. Internal fault checking conducted by the applicator subsystem includes a comparison of the controller board digital outputs with the desired duty cycle values obtained from the

central control computer, and comparison of the reflected forward power levels of the amplifiers with their respective discrepancy immediately Any detected predetermined limits. triggers a self-shutdown in the current hyperthermia system. However, by utilizing a Help command, a treatment salvage may be Once the central control computer receives the Help command, it immediately issues the Name/Status command and the ensuing status it receives back indicates the problem. The central control computer can then take some form of corrective issue a Shutdown command if it is indeed necessary. action, or since the expected Help is a pseudo-Class 2 structure acknowledgement is a Name/Status command, although it might also be considered a Class 1 special case transaction. The alpha character "H" is the encoding for this command.

6.3.3. Status Codes

Because shutdowns are used to handle all internal faults in the applicator subsystem, the only status code defined at this time is the zero code, which indicates that the module is ready.

6.3.4. Transaction Sequence

In general, the transaction flow across the applicator subsystem communication link is more varied than that encountered with the thermometry unit. Similar to the approach used for the thermometry subsystem, a typical transaction sequence during error-free operation of the applicator subsystem is presented in Figure 11.

6.4. Comment

In order to clarify the material presented in this chapter, a list of all the structures discussed for both subsystem links is presented in Table 3.

CHAPTER 7

SOFTWARE

The communication protocol presented in this thesis is fully implemented in three Intel 8031 assembly level programs. Flowcharts, which provide the best documentation of the programs, are presented in Appendices B, C, and D. Listings of these programs together with brief descriptions of the variable names used in the programs are located in Appendices E, F, and G. This chapter contains short verbal descriptions of the programs for introductory purposes.

7.1. <u>Central Control Computer</u>

As stated in Chapter 2, a PDP-11 is the central control hyperthermia system. Since the computer used in the actual central control computer program used in this thesis is written Intel 8031, the PDP-11 functions not directly related to communication features, such as the adaptive thermal algorithm, are omitted. This simulation program was written solely to test the communication features presented thesis. In addition, this particular simulation program interacts only with the thermometry subsystem software. The implementation of protocol aspects, such as sequence number control and timing functions, only needed to be written and debugged for subsystem. Once proven, they can be easily duplicated applicator subsystem.

The emulated central control computer source code can effectively be broken down into three major sections. The first

section, which contains code for the main routine, is entitled INIT. The second section, CENTRAL, and the third section, SERIAL, are both interrupt handlers for the Timer 0 interrupt and the serial port interrupt, respectively.

INIT contains the code to initiate all transactions encountered in error-free operation (see Figure 10). A loop designed to transmit Name/Status commands is implemented along with a delay necessary to keep the thermometry unit's calibration scheme from being interrupted. Code to transmit the Load command and the Initialize and Go command is also present in INIT, as is the code for the Temperatures command transmission. The latter command is initiated from inside an eight-second delay loop designed to simulate the repeated transmission of the Temperatures command during steady-state communication flow.

CENTRAL contains code to implement the sole timing function, the Expected Acknowledgement Timer, required in the central control computer. Although the Expected Acknowledgement Timer is activated and deactivated from different points in the program, the actual timer and the code to handle timer overflows and possible shutdown initiations are included in CENTRAL.

SERIAL, the last major section, can actually be examined in two subsections. The first subsection deals strictly with transmit interrupts, which occur when the Intel 8031 finishes transmitting a byte. Code contained here ensures that three repetitions are sent for every character triplet and that all full data blocks are properly transmitted. Additionally, once a Shutdown command has been completely transmitted, the program jumps to a routine that disables all interrupts and simulates

module shutdown. Features such as sequence number generation, Expected Acknowledgement Timer activation, and parity bit generation are all implemented at appropriate places in the code.

The second subsection deals only with receive interrupts. All received character triplets and full data blocks are first Error detection features, checked for proper format. such reply checks, are relatively checks parity and expected centralized in this reception subsection while other features such as timer deactivation, sequence number checks, and limit checks are more interspersed throughout SERIAL. The code to process all of the expected acknowledgements is contained here along with code for special case messages such as Retransmit or Shutdown. The flowchart pertaining to the emulated central control computer program is presented in Appendix B and Appendix E contains actual and the descriptions of the variable names used assembly-level code.

7.2. Thermometry Subsystem

The program written for the thermometry subsystem is very similar to the program just discussed and is also divided into the same three sections. However, the main routine in this program, also entitled INIT, handles all of the user interaction through the softkeys and the majority of the message displays on the front panel LCD. Calls to several subroutines, such as the calibration routine, are contained in INIT in addition to several subroutines pertaining to internal processing in the thermometry subsystem. However, these subroutines are not considered in this discussion or in the flowcharts because they are not communication functions.

The subroutines and calls are included in the program listing only to preserve the program continuity.

The remaining two sections, the Timer 0 interrupt handler, TIMERS, and the serial port interrupt handler, SERIAL, are nearly identical in purpose to their counterparts in the emulated central control computer program. The basic difference between the Timer routines is that three timers instead of just one are now implemented. The obvious difference between the serial interrupt handlers is the role reversal involved. SERIAL in the thermometry subsystem program processes commands instead of acknowledgements receive interrupt subsection and handles in its acknowledgements in its transmit interrupt subsection. differences, the other protocol functions are these basic The flowchart for the thermometry implemented as before. subsystem program is presented in Appendix C, and the code and the descriptions of the variable names are located in Appendix F.

7.3. Applicator Subsystem

The program for the applicator subsystem differs from the first two programs discussed in the respect that it lacks protocol features such as sequence number control and timing functions. The current PDP-11 program designed to interface with this applicator subsystem program also lacks the same protocol features. Since these features were tested on the thermometry subsystem communication link, they can be incorporated into the applicator subsystem program at the same time they are added to the PDP-11 program. The applicator subsystem program also contains three major sections because of the added internal fault

The main routine, INIT, initializes the subsystem and then enters a loop that continually checks the digital outputs The Timer 0 interrupt handler, the controller card. implements the forward power-reverse power amplifier In addition, it also handles the duty cycle discussed earlier. gating for the 16 amplifier channels. As expected, the serial port interrupt handler, SERIAL, is similar to that for the thermometry subsystem except that different structures The flowchart for the applicator subsystem program is processed. presented in Appendix D and Appendix G contains the actual and descriptions of the variable names used.

CHAPTER 8

RELIABILITY AND TESTING

In order to ensure that the specified communication protocol was implemented correctly, the different aspects of it were first tested independently. Once all the faults were corrected in one test program, another protocol feature was added to the code, and tests designed to check the new feature were then conducted. Many of the piecemeal tests were fairly trivial, but they served to ensure the correctness of the protocol implementation as each feature was added. Consequently, problems encountered in a new test version had to be caused by the new feature addition, which greatly simplified the debugging process.

One of the first tests conducted involved parity error detection. A terminal with configuration switches on the back panel, as opposed to one exhibiting keyboard setup, was utilized for this test. With the switches configured for odd instead of even parity, valid ASCII characters were transmitted to the Intel 8031. The receiving program processed the bytes and entered a delay loop which allowed the terminal to be reset for even parity. The resulting error indicators returned to the terminal then validated the parity error detection code.

Another protocol aspect tested was the transmission and reception of character triplets. Since a terminal could also be used for this test, many possible error conditions were examined. Besides testing only character triplets without supplementary data, header triplets for full data blocks were also examined. As

noted earlier, retransmission requests stemming from triplet errors can only be sent at predetermined points in the communications, so this concept was also checked at this time.

Retransmission requests, both transmitted and received, were thoroughly checked out once all the desired codewords were implemented. In the central control computer test, the expected tested and successfully triggered reply notion was retransmission request. Likewise, several permutations of the block format were transmitted, and retransmission requests Thus, the limit checks and checksum were always received back. generators were considered to be working properly for all of the data blocks.

Once the hardware was complete, and it was known that the communication software was detecting all transmission errors except for lost characters, a terminal was connected to each of the subsystems. All of the central control computer commands were then tried and it was verified that both the correct reply was received back and that the hardware responded correctly to each command. Additionally, a series of four consecutive bad transmissions to the subsystems first prompted retransmission requests and finally a self-shutdown.

All four timing functions were then implemented in their respective programs. Because terminals were again used to conduct preliminary tests, several of the timer periods had to be lengthened to allow for the keyboard entry of characters. Error situations were created, and once all four functions were observed to be working correctly, the two programs were allowed to communicate directly. A test of temperature acquisitions was then

left running for an extended period of time to ensure that none of the timers was triggering an unneeded retransmission request.

Up to this point, all aspects of the protocol were able to be tested first with a terminal-to-Intel 8031 connection, and then with a dual-Intel 8031 connection. However, terminals could not be used to test the sequence number generators because the addition of a sequence number "1" as the eighth bit creates a non-ASCII character. Consequently, all sequence control tests were conducted by allowing the two programs to communicate with each other. Eliminating the terminal was inconvenient in the respect that any new test usually required a short modification to be made to both programs instead of just one. However, many of the anticipated problems were tried and the results were used to refine the sequence number control software.

CHAPTER 9

FUTURE CONSIDERATIONS

the PDP-11 communication program the present time, At utilizes a subset of the full communication protocol. Although the remainder of the protocol presents no integration of foreseeable problems, one area could possibly use some revision. Help, which is a special case command, can not utilize sequence number control because it does not follow the normal communication flow. If the Help command is received cleanly by the PDP-11, the sequence number can be ignored and the proper action can be initiated. However, if the transmission is garbled, the PDP-11 request a retransmission. Because of the sequence number will algorithm, the applicator subsystem will receive this request and This then send back a retransmission request of its own. transaction will prompt the central control computer to send the previous command, and the Help message will effectively be ignored.

One possible way to avoid this incident would be to remove the Help command completely from the software and perform the same function with a combination of hardware and software. In this protocol, the Help command is used only as a signal to the central control computer that a problem has been encountered applicator subsystem. The ensuing Name/Status Identification/Status exchange actually informs the central control computer of the applicator problem. Therefore, a fifth lead added to the RS-232-C connection could be used to transmit

this signal and accomplish the same function. This lead could be connected to an external pin already provided by the Intel 8031. The lead at the PDP-11 side could be connected to one of the pins supplied for hardware handshaking functions. A low state would indicate no problem and a high state would initiate the Name/Status transmission from the central control computer. Relatively few hardware and software modifications are necessary to make this change and the resulting procedure probably would be more reliable than that currently used.

A second possible modification involving a RS-232-C hardware change involves connecting some of the control leads, presented earlier in Figure 2a, to provide handshaking capabilities. The function of each lead would probably differ slightly from that defined by the RS-232-C standard, but the net effect would be to ease the master-slave relationship currently established on each communication link. Thus, each module on the link would be able to initiate transactions without disrupting the communication flow. This option would increase the overall capabilities of the protocol, but would require several hardware modifications and would increase the software overhead associated with each exchange.

Another way to obtain handshaking capabilities involves an even more radical hardware change. Specifically, the current interface standard for the system, EIA RS-232-C, could be switched over to the IEEE 488 standard. Although major hardware interface modifications would be required to complete this change, the resulting system gains some important advantages. A knowledge of the standard is assumed for the following discussion, so users may

want to reference the IEEE Standard 488-1978 "Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation." Additionally, the interface at the subsystems is of primary interest, so the consequences of the change are examined basically from the viewpoint of an Intel 8031 user.

From a cost standpoint, the change is feasible because of a reasonably priced four-chip set currently available from Intel. The Intel 8291A GPIB Talker/Listener (Intel 8291A) implements most of the IEEE 488 standard's required functions. Without any Intel 8031 involvement, this chip can handle data transfer, handshake protocols, listener/talker address procedures, device clearing and triggering, service requests, and parallel and serial polling schemes [Intel's Microsystem Components Handbook, 1984].

In terms of this hyperthermia system, one specific advantage using an Intel 8291A is that the handshake protocols utilizing the Source Handshake (SH) and Acceptor Handshake (AH) messages would success of asynchronous transfers. Lost immediately interrupt errors which trigger protocol A second advantage concerns the transmission of microprocessor. data blocks. A built-in End-of-Sequence (EOS) register used to store delimiters for multibyte transmissions. with a received byte then asserts the End or Indicator (EOI) which verifies the receipt of the block. A third advantage involves the Service Request (SR) function each subsystem would The serial status poll generated by this function would be ideal for implementing the special case commands, Help and Additionally, the Parallel Poll (PP) function could be used at start-up and even at set intervals during the treatment to

obtain subsystem status readings. Another advantage concerns the Remote/Local (RL) function, which could be used to prevent the thermometry subsystem from being interrupted during the calibration process. Finally, it would also be possible to reset the entire system using the Device Clear (DC) and Device Trigger (DT) functions.

A second chip, the Intel 8292 GPIB Controller (Intel 8292), can be added to the Intel 8291A to form a complete IEEE 488 interface, capable of handling the transfer control protocol. Although multiple controllers would not be necessary in this system, the addition of an Intel 8292 would allow the subsystem to synchronously gain control of the bus in critical situations by using the Interface Clear (IFC) function. This prevents the destruction of any bytes on the data lines and would ensure a prompt response to the subsystem call. Completing the four-chip set are two Intel 8293 GPIB Transceivers which allow direct interface to the General Purpose Interface Bus.

A disadvantage associated with the IEEE 488 standard involves cabling restrictions, which state that the maximum length of cable that shall be used to connect together a group of devices within one bus system is: (1) two meters times the number of devices or, (2) 20 meters, whichever is less. Therefore, individual cable lengths cannot exceed four meters without the addition of in-line drivers which are also commercially available.

A second disadvantage stems from the fact that the standard was designed to apply generally to laboratory and production test environments which are relatively electrically quiet. Consequently, the hyperthermia system is probably considered to be

an extended application, and would require different electrical and mechanical specifications to provide increased noise immunity and greater separation of devices.

include the system Additional hardware changes reconfiguration needed to interface the Intel 8031 to both the Intel 8291A and the Intel 8292. Also, start-up procedures create some extra software overhead, but this occurs only during the total system initialization. In retrospect, an interface switch the IEEE 488 standard would not be a trivial undertaking, but the end result may provide justification for doing so. control aspects of the protocol would still be necessary, but communication in general would be more reliable, and talker/listener capabilities added to the system would greatly increase the power of the overall communication system.

CHAPTER 10

SUMMARY

In this thesis, a digital communication protocol for use in a modular hyperthermia system was presented. The specification of the protocol itself was described in very general terms in the hope that future enhancements and/or additions can be integrated easily into the system. Specific structures used in the protocol were also examined, along with actual software implementations. The programs written to implement the communication protocol were tested and observed to be working correctly. Several ideas and recommendations pertaining to future protocol work and to complete communication systems were discussed. The presentation was organized in such a way as to allow one to focus on individual aspects of the protocol, if desired.

FIGURES

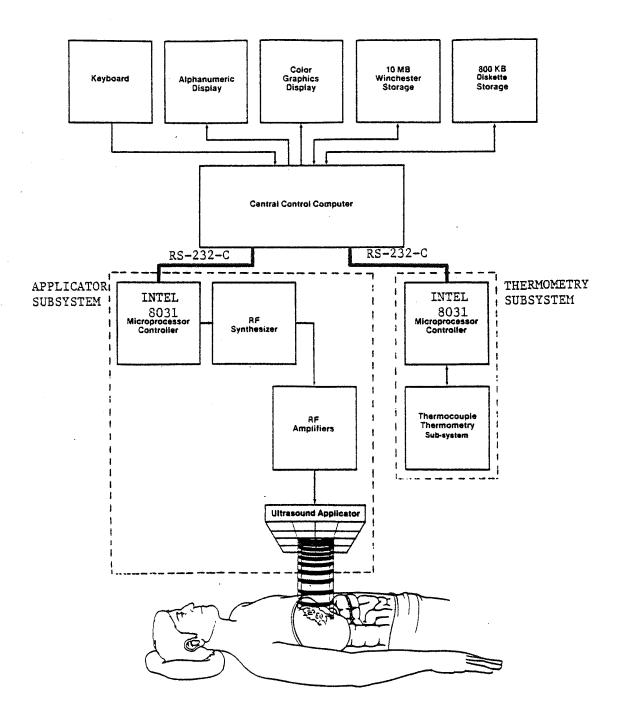


Figure 1. Hyperthermia system block diagram.

PIN NUMBER	CATEGORY	FUNCTION	
1	Ground	Protective ground (PG)	
2	Data	Transmitted data (TD)	
3	Data	Received data (RD)	
4	Control	Control Request to send (RTS)	
5	Control	rol Clear to send (CTS)	
6	Control	Data set ready (DSR)	
7	Ground	Signal ground (SG)	
8	Control	Data carrier detect (DCD)	
20	Control	Data terminal ready (DTR)	
	(a)		

FUNCTION	PIN NUMBER	PIN NUMBER	FUNCTION		
PG	1	1	PG		
TD	2	2	TD		
RD	3	3	RD		
SG	7	7	SG		
(b)					

Figure 2. RS-232-C configuration. (a) Nine asynchronous leads for RS-232-C. (b) Four-pin cross connected interface.

CLASS 1	CLASS 2 A>	<u>CLASS</u> 3 A>
	A>	A>
	A>	A>
A>	<a< td=""><td><v< td=""></v<></td></a<>	<v< td=""></v<>
A>	<a< td=""><td><v< td=""></v<></td></a<>	<v< td=""></v<>
A>	<a< td=""><td><v< td=""></v<></td></a<>	<v< td=""></v<>
(a)	(b)	(c)

<u>CLASS</u> 4 A>	
A>	
A>	
D>	LEGEND: A - alpha character byte
D>	V - variable character byte
D>	H - header alpha character byte
<a< td=""><td>D - data byte</td></a<>	D - data byte
<a< td=""><td>CL - checksum low byte</td></a<>	CL - checksum low byte
<a< td=""><td>CH - checksum high byte</td></a<>	CH - checksum high byte
	> - direction of command flow
(d)	< direction of acknowledgement flow

NOTE: In all diagrams, time progresses down the table

Figure 3. Structure classifications. (a) Class 1 structure. (b) Class 2 structure. (c) Class 3 structure. (d) Class 4 structure.

CLASS 5	CLASS 6	CLASS 7
		H>
		H>
		H>
		D>
		D>
		•
		•
		_ • .
		D>
		CL>
		CH>
		<a <a< td=""></a<></a
		<a< td=""></a<>
		D>
		D>
		•
		•
		•
		D>
		CL>
		CH>
H>	A>	<a< td=""></a<>
H>	A>	<a< td=""></a<>
H>	A>	~A
D>	<Н	D>
D>	<h< td=""><td>D></td></h<>	D>
•	<Н <d< td=""><td>•</td></d<>	•
•	<d< td=""><td>•</td></d<>	•
D>		D>
CL>	•	CL>
CH>	•	CH>
<a< td=""><td><d< td=""><td><a< td=""></a<></td></d<></td></a<>	<d< td=""><td><a< td=""></a<></td></d<>	<a< td=""></a<>
<a< td=""><td><cl< td=""><td><a< td=""></a<></td></cl<></td></a<>	<cl< td=""><td><a< td=""></a<></td></cl<>	<a< td=""></a<>
<a< td=""><td><СН</td><td><a< td=""></a<></td></a<>	<СН	<a< td=""></a<>
•	, 022	` **
(-)	(5)	()
(e)	(f)	(g)

Figure 3. Structure classifications (cont.). (e) Class 5 structure. (f) Class 6 structure. (g) Class 7 structure.

		<u>VRC</u>									<u>VRC</u>							
BYTE	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
BYTE	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0		1	1	X	Ø	X	Ø	X	0
BYTE	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0		0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
BYTE	4	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1		1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1
BYTE	5	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0		1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
BYTE	6	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1		1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1
BYTE	7	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0		1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0
BYTE	8	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0		0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
LRC		1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1		1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
				(a	a)										(b))		
		<u>VRC</u>																
BYTE	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1			1	0	0	0	0	0	1
BYTE	2	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	◀		1	0	1	0	1	0	0
BYTE	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0			0	0	1	0	1	0	0
BYTE	4	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1			0	0	1	1	0	0	1
BYTE	5	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0			0	0	1	1	1	0	0
BYTE	6	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1			1	0	1	0	1	1	1
BYTE	7	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0			1	0	0	1	0	1	0
BYTE	8	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0			0	1	0	0	0	1	0
LRC		1	0	0	0				1									
				(<	:)									((d)			

Figure 4. VRC/LRC example. (a) Transmitted data block with transmitted VRC/LRC map. (b) Received data block with transmitted VRC/LRC map. Erroneous bits are marked by an X. (c) Received data block with generated VRC/LRC map. Arrows indicate where checkbits differ from Figure 4b. Erroneous bits occur at arrow intersections. (d) Corrected data block.

<u>VRC</u>									<u>VRC</u>								
1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0		1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1		0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0		0	0	0	Ø	1	x	0	0	
1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1		1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	
1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1		1	1	0	Ø	0	X	0	1	
0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0		0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0		1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	LRC	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	LRC
													/ 1 <u>-</u> 3				
		(8	a)										(b))			

Figure 5. VRC/LRC failure. (a) Correct data block and corresponding VRC/LRC map. (b) Incorrect data block with the same VRC/LRC map. Erroneous bits are marked by an X.

STEP	MODULE ONE		MODULE TWO	<u>COMMENTS</u>
1	CMD	>	CMD	One (Module One) sends a command. Two (Module Two) receives it.
2	xxx	</td <td>ACK</td> <td>Two sends an acknowledgement. Transmission is garbled.</td>	ACK	Two sends an acknowledgement. Transmission is garbled.
3	RR	/>	xxx	One sends a retransmission request. Transmission is garbled.
4	XXX	</td <td>RR</td> <td>Two sends a retransmission request. Transmission is garbled.</td>	RR	Two sends a retransmission request. Transmission is garbled.
5	RR	>	RR	One sends a retransmission request. Two receives it.
6			?	Two should send the acknowledge- ment again.
				(a)

STEP	MODUL ONE	E	MODULE TWO	COMMENTS
1	CMD	>	CMD	One sends a command. Two receives it.
2	ACK	<	ACK	Two sends an acknowledgement. One receives it.
3	CMD	/>	XXX	One sends a new command. Trans- mission is garbled.
4	XXX	</td <td>RR</td> <td>Two sends a retransmission request. Transmission is garbled.</td>	RR	Two sends a retransmission request. Transmission is garbled.
5	RR	>	RR	One sends a retransmission request. Two receives it.
6			?	Two should send a retransmission request again.
				(b)

Figure 6. Dual retransmission request problem. (a) Lost acknowledgement. (b) Lost command.

STEP	MODULE ONE		MODULE TWO	COMMENTS
. 1	0CMD	>	0CMD	One (Module One) sends a command with 0 sequence number. Two (Module Two) receives it and changes its own sequence number.
2	xxx	</td <td>0ACK</td> <td>Two sends an acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. Transmission is garbled.</td>	0ACK	Two sends an acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. Transmission is garbled.
3	0RR	/>	xxx	One sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Transmission is garbled.
4	XXX	</td <td>0RR</td> <td>Two sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Transmission is garbled.</td>	0RR	Two sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Transmission is garbled.
5	0RR	>	0RR	One sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Two receives it.
6	0ACK	<	0ACK	Two sends previous acknowledge- ment with 0 sequence number. One receives it and changes its own sequence number.
7	1CMD	>	1CMD	One sends a new command with l sequence number. Two receives it and changes its own sequence number. Communication continues.
				(a)

Figure 7. Dual retransmission request solution. (a) Lost acknowledgement.

STEP	MODULE ONE		MODULE TWO	COMMENTS
1	OCMD	>	OCMD	One (Module One) sends a command with 0 sequence number. Two (Module Two) receives it and changes its own sequence number.
2	OACK	<	0ACK	Two sends an acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. One receives it and changes its own sequence number.
3	lCMD	/>	XXX	One sends a new command with l sequence number. Transmission is garbled.
4	XXX	</td <td>0RR</td> <td>Two sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Transmission is garbled.</td>	0RR	Two sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Transmission is garbled.
5	1RR	>	1RR	One sends a retransmission request with 1 sequence number. Two receives it.
6	0RR	<	0RR	Two sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. One receives it.
7	1CMD	>	1CMD	One sends previous command with l sequence number. Two receives it and changes its own sequence number. Communication continues.

(b)

Figure 7. Dual retransmission request solution (cont.). (b) Lost command.

STEP	MODULE ONE		MODULE TWO	COMMENTS
1	0CMD	/>	xxx	One (Module One) sends a command with 0 sequence number. Transmission is garbled.
2	ORR ·	</td <td>1RR</td> <td>Two (Module Two) sends a retrans- mission request with 1 sequence number. Transmission changes the sequence number</td>	1RR	Two (Module Two) sends a retrans- mission request with 1 sequence number. Transmission changes the sequence number
3	0RR	>	0RR	One sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Two receives it.
4	1RR	<	1RR	Two sends a retransmission request with 1 sequence number. One receives it.
5	0CMD	>	0CMD	One sends previous command with 0 sequence number. Two receives it and changes its own sequence number. Communication continues.
				(a)

Figure 8. Various retransmission problems with sequence number control solutions. (a) Retransmission request with wrong sequence number.

STEP	MODULE ONE		MODULE TWO	COMMENTS
. 1	0CMD	>	0CMS	One (Module One) sends a command with 0 sequence number. Two (Module Two) receives it and changes its own sequence number.
2	1ACK	</td <td>0ACK</td> <td>Two sends an acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. Transmission changes the sequence number.</td>	0ACK	Two sends an acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. Transmission changes the sequence number.
3	0RR	>	0RR	One sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Two receives it.
4	0ACK	<	0ACK	Two sends previous acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. One receives it and changes its own sequence number. Communication continues.
				(b)
	MODULE		MODULE	
STEP	MODULE ONE		TWO	COMMENTS
-	00110	, ,	1.0WD	0 ddin 6 namaa a sin 0

STEP	MODULE ONE		MODULE TWO	COMMENTS
1	0CMD	/>	1CMD	One sends a command with 0 sequence number. Transmission changes the sequence number.
2	1RR	<	1RR	Two sends a retransmission request with 1 sequence number. One receives it.
3	0CMD	>	0CMD	One sends previous command with 0 sequence number. Two receives it and changes its own sequence number. Communication continues.

Figure 8. Various retransmission problems with sequence number control solutions (cont.). (b) Acknowledgement with wrong sequence number. (c) Command with wrong sequence number.

(c)

STEP	MODULE ONE		MODULE TWO	COMMENTS
, 1	0CMD	/>	0CMD	One (Module One) sends a command with 0 sequence number. Trans-mission is lost.
2	0CMD	>	0CMD	Expected Acknowledgement Timer overflows. One sends previous command with 0 sequence number. Two (Module Two) receives it and changes its own sequence number.
3	0ACK	<	0ACK	Two sends an acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. One receives it and changes its own sequence number. Communication continues.

STEP	MODULE ONE		MODULE TWO	<u>COMMENTS</u>
1	0CMD	>	0CMD	One sends a command with 0 sequence number. Two receives it and changes its own sequence number.
2	0ACK	</td <td>0ACK</td> <td>Two sends an acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. Transmission is lost.</td>	0ACK	Two sends an acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. Transmission is lost.
3	0CMD	>	OCMD	Expected Acknowledgement Timer overflows. One sends previous command with 0 sequence number. Two receives it and changes its own sequence number.
4	0RR	<	0RR	Two sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. One receives it.
5	0RR	>	0RR	One sends a retransmission request with 0 sequence number. Two receives it.
6	0ACK	<	OACK	Two sends previous acknowledgement with 0 sequence number. One receives it and changes its own sequence number. Communication continues.

Figure 9. Sequence number control for the Expected Acknowledgement Timer. (a) Lost command. (b) Lost acknowledgement.

(b)

CENTRAL CONTROL COMPUTER (CCC)		THERMOMETRY SUBSYSTEM (TS)	COMMENTS
"N"	>	"N"	CCC sends Name/Status command to TS
0В	<	0В	TS sends "System Not Ready" acknowledgement to CCC
"N "	>	as N as	CCC sends Name/Status command
18	<	18	TS sends "System Ready" acknow-ledgement to CCC
u N u	>	n N u	CCC sends Name/Status command to TS
	•		TS steps through calibration routine
2B	<	2B	TS sends "System Calibrated" acknowledgement to CCC
"L "	>	uT u	CCC sends Load command to TS
"U" block	<	"U" block	TS sends Unload block to CCC
"I"	>	иIп	CCC sends Initialize and Go command to TS
"D"	<	"D "	TS sends Done acknowledgement to CCC
ո. Մ. ս		"T"	CCC sends Temperatures command to TS
"E" block	<	"E" block	TS sends Receive Temperatures block to CCC
	• •		Temperature exchanges repeated until end of treatment

Figure 10. Typical error-free transaction sequence for the thermometry subsystem.

CENTRAL CONTROL COMPUTER (CCC)		APPLICATOR SUBSYSTEM (AS)	COMMENTS
"N"	>	"N"	CCC sends Name/Status command to AS
0C	<	0C	AS sends "System Ready" acknow- ledgement to CCC
"F" and data	>	"F" and data	CCC sends Frequency command to AS
"D"	<	"D"	AS sends Done reply to CCC
"V" and data	>	"V" and data	CCC sends Voltage command to AS
"D"	<	"D"	AS sends Done reply to CCC
"E" block	>	"E" block	CCC sends Receive Duty Cycles block to AS
"D"	<	"D"	AS sends Done reply to CCC
"I"	>	n I n	CCC sends Initialize and Go command to AS
"D"	<	"D"	AS sends Done reply to CCC
	•		
"E" block or "V" and data	>	"E" block or "V" and data	Duty cycles and voltage exchanges repeated until end of treatment
uD u	< mm ann ann ann	"D"	
	•		

Figure 11. Typical error-free transaction sequence for the applicator subsystem.

TABLES

Table 1. Data Byte Encoding

BINARY VALUE OF DATA	HEXIDECIMAL VALUE OF CHARACTER SENT	ASCII CHARACTER
0000	30	0
0001	31	1
0010	32	2
0011	33	3
0100	34	4
0101	35	5
0110	36	6
0111	37	7
1000	38	8
1001	39	9
1010	3 A	:
1011	3B	;
1100	3C	<
1101	3D	=
1110	3E	>
1111	3F	?

Table 2. Sequence Number Control Rules

<u>Initialization</u>

- Central control computer sequence number = 0
 Intel 8031 sequence number = 1
 Central control computer sends first command with sequence number = 0

MESSAGE RECEIVED	CENTRAL CONTROL COMPUTER ACTION	INTEL 8031 ACTION
Invalid character	-Send Retransmit with current seq. no.	-Send Retransmit with current seq. no.
Valid character with same seq. no.	-Complement sequence number -Send next command with new seq. no.	-Send Retransmit with seq. no.
Valid character with different seq. no.	-Send Retransmit with current seq. no.	-Complement sequence number -Send next acknow- ledgement with new seq. no.
ages ages ages and also also take the same		
Retransmit with same seq. no.	-Send Retransmit with current seq. no.	-Send previous acknowledgement with new seq. no.
Retransmit with different seq. no.	-Send previous command with current seq. no.	-Send Retransmit with current seq. no.

Table 3. Command-Acknowledgement Structures

SUBSYSTEM	STRUCTURE	MNEMONICS	CLASS
Both	Name/Status-Identification/ Status	"N"	3
Both	Initialize and Go-Done	"I", "D"	2
Both	Retransmit	"R"	2,3,4, 5,6
Both	Shutdown	"S"	1
Thermometry	Load-Unload	"L", "U"	6
Thermometry	Temperatures-Receive Temperatures	"T", "E"	6
Applicator	Frequency-Done	"F", "D"	4
Applicator	Voltage-Done	$^{n}V^{n}$, $^{n}D^{n}$	4
Applicator	Receive Duty Cycles-Done	"E", "D"	5
Applicator	Wait-Done	"W", "D"	2
Applicator	Help	uH u	1 or 2

APPENDIX A

INTEL 8031 MICROCONTROLLER

Intel's 8031 microcontroller is a control-oriented single chip computer intended for use in real-time applications such as intelligent computer peripherals. It can be used as a stand-alone job-specific processor or circuitry can be added to yield a central processing unit (CPU) capable of supporting numerous tasks. The latter is the case in this hyperthermia system. the CPU board and the Intel 8031 microcontroller possess only the more interesting features, but important points pertaining to serial communication functions are discussed here. additional information is desired, please consult Intel's Microcontroller User's Manual listed in the references.

A.1. Timing

The Intel 8031 provides two 16-bit registers, Timer 0 Timer 1, that can be used as either timers or event counters. applications in this system, both registers are used as timers, where time is kept by counting machine cycles which are equal to one-twelfth the oscillator frequency. Two registers, Timer Control Register (TCOM) and Timer Mode Control Register (TMOD), are used to define the operating modes and control the functions of the timers. The TCOM allows the user turn either timer on or off and contains several bits that are set and cleared by the hardware. The TMOD allows the configure each of the timers in one of four possible operating modes. Modes 0 and 3 are never used in this application and need not be discussed.

Mode 1 configures the timer as a 16-bit counter where overflow conditions return the counter to the zero state. Mode 2 configures the timer as a 8-bit counter with automatic reload. This second mode is important because it allows the user to generate a number of commonly used baud rates derived from the 11.059 MHz crystal oscillator located on the CPU board. By changing the value stored in the reload register or by altering the contents of another special register, PCON, baud rates ranging from 300 bits per second up to 19,200 bits per second can be obtained.

A.2. Serial Interface

The serial port is full-duplex and is also receive-buffered, it can commence reception of a second byte before a previously received byte has been read from the receive register. transmitted and received data are passed through special register SBUF, where a write to SBUF loads the transmit register and a read from SBUF accesses a physically separate receive register. the timers, the serial port can operate in one of four modes, three of which are mentioned here. If mode 1 is used, 10 bits are transmitted, consisting of a start bit (0), eight data bits first), and a stop bit (1). During reception, the stop bit goes into RB8, a single bit in SCON, the Serial Port Control Register. baud rate in mode 1 is variable. In modes 2 and 3, 11 bits are transmitted consisting of a start bit (0), eight data bits first), a programmable ninth data bit, and a stop bit (1). The ninth data bit must be stored in TB8, also in SCON, prior to In these modes, RB8 is filled with the ninth data transmission. bit and the stop bit is ignored. The only difference between

modes 2 and 3 is the baud rate: mode 3 allows a variable baud rate, whereas mode 2's baud rate is programmable to either 1/32 or 1/64 the oscillator frequency. The aforementioned Serial Port Control Register, besides holding TB8 and RB8, also defines the operating mode and controls certain functions of the serial port. One bit, REN, enables reception and is both set and cleared by software. Two other bits, TI, the transmit interrupt flag which signals the end of a transmission, and RI, the receive interrupt flag which signals the end of a reception, are set by hardware, but must be cleared by software.

A.3. <u>Interrupts</u>

The Intel 8031 provides five separate interrupt sources: two external requests, the two timer overflows, and the serial port interrupt. Although both timers are used in this application, only Timer 0 is allowed to interrupt. Timer 1 is used exclusively as a baud rate generator and the overflows are of no programming interest. The interrupt handler for Timer 0 contains several software timers which were mentioned in the main discussion. The serial port interrupt service routine is of greatest interest because it is entered for both reception and transmission interrupts and contains most of the communication code.

The Interrupt Enable Register (IE) contains six software-controllable bits, one for each of the five sources plus a universal enable bit. The Interrupt Priority Register (IP) contains five software-controllable bits that define the priority of each interrupt to one of two priority levels. An interrupt of one priority level cannot be serviced if an interrupt of equal or higher priority is already in progress. In the event that two

sources of the same priority level interrupt simultaneously, the Intel 8031 uses an internal polling sequence to determine which interrupt gets serviced first. One note of interest is the fact that raising the priority level of the interrupt currently being serviced allows that routine to interrupt itself. This feature serves to ease some of the time constraints of real time, interrupt-driven applications.

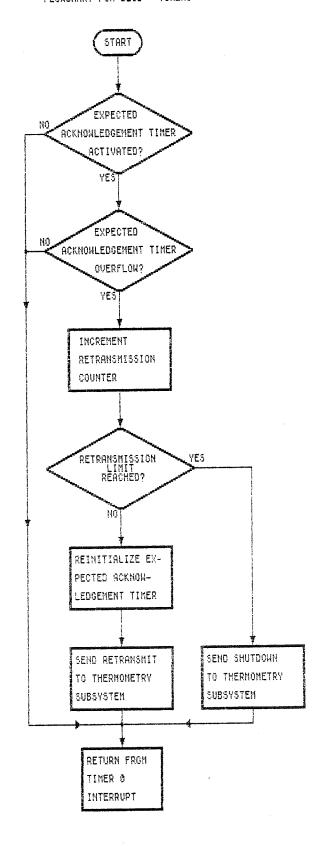
APPENDIX B

CENTRAL CONTROL COMPUTER PROGRAM FLOWCHART

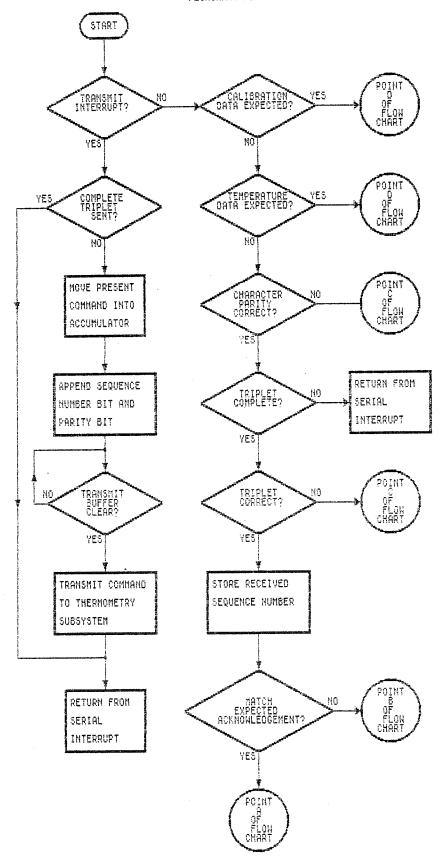
This appendix contains the flowchart for the central control computer program entitled DECD.ASM. The chart is broken into three sections corresponding to the main routine, INIT, the Timer 0 interrupt handler, TIMERS, and the serial port interrupt handler, SERIAL. Appendix E contains the actual code.

FLOWCHART FOR DECD - INIT START INITIALIZE 8031 REGISTERS, BITS, AND STORAGE SIMULATE DELAY BETWEEN TRANSMISSIONS EXPECTED MOVE TEMPERATURES TRANSMIT TEMPERATURES COMMANO? ACKNOWLEDGEMENT YES COMMAND INTO EQUALS RECEIVE ACCUMULATOR TEMPERATURES MO EXPECTED MOVE INITIALIZE TRANSMIT INITIALIZE AND GO COMMANO? ACKHOWLEDGEMENT AND GO COMMAND INTO ACCUMULATOR EQUALS DONE NO. EXPECTED MOVE LOAD TRANSMIT LOAD COMMAND? YES CORRECT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT RECEIVED? COMMAND INTO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT EQUALS UNLOAD ACCUMULATOR EXPECTED MOVE MAME/STATUS ACKHOWLEDGEMENT COMMAND INTO EQUALS IDENTIFI-ACCUMULATOR CATION/STATUS APPEND SEQUENCE NUMBER AND PARITY BITS TRANSMIT BUFFER CLEAR? TRANSMIT COMMAND TO THERMOMETRY SUBSYSTEM

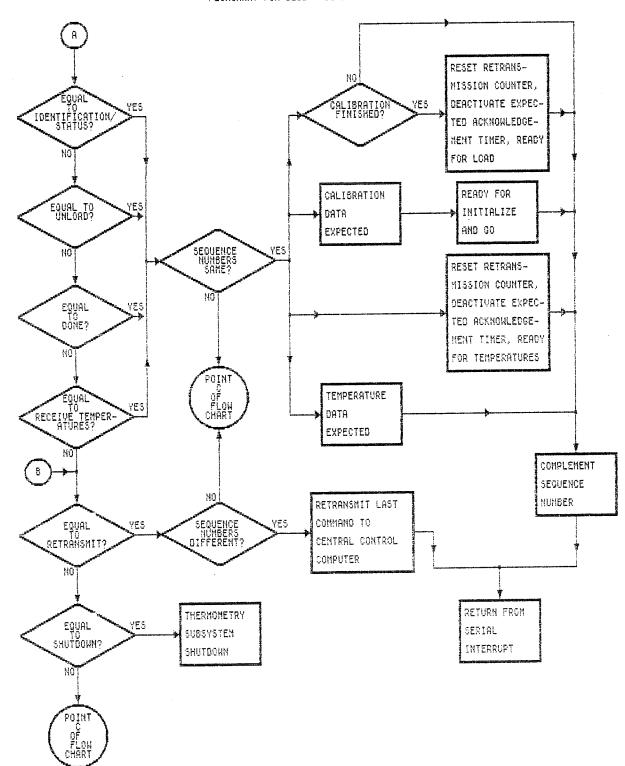
FLOWCHART FOR DECD - TIMERS



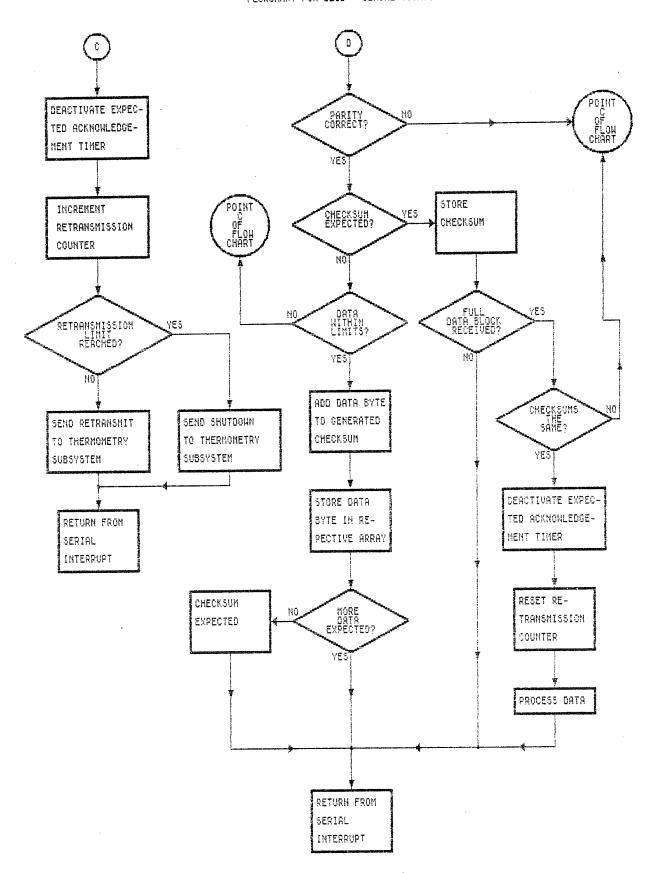
FLONCHART FOR DECD - SERIAL



FLONCHART FOR DECD - SERIAL (CONT.)



FLOWCHART FOR DECD - SERIAL (CONT.)

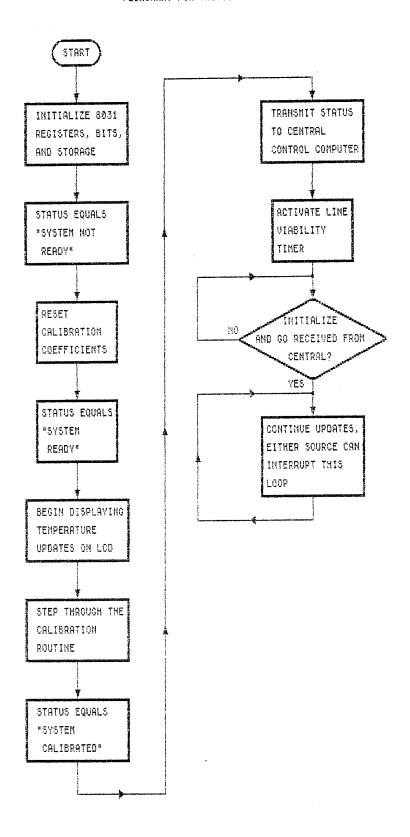


APPENDIX C

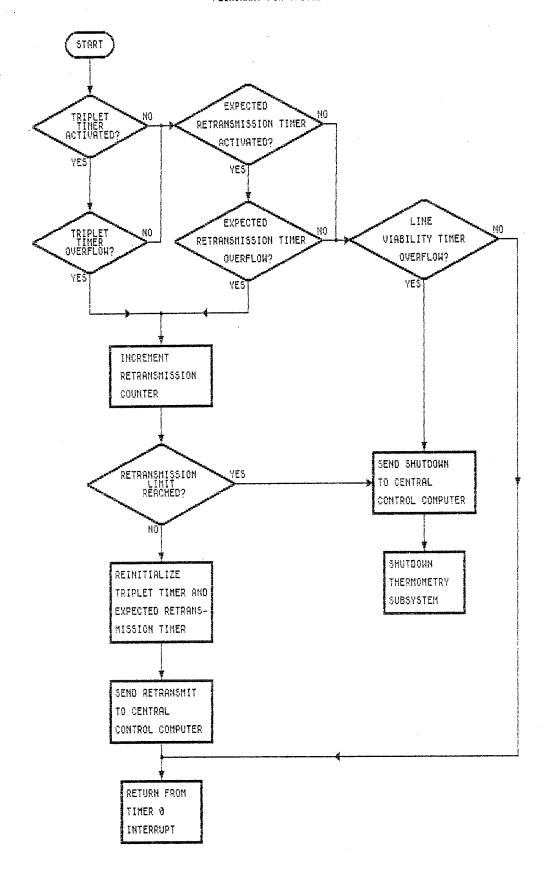
THERMOMETRY SUBSYSTEM PROGRAM FLOWCHART

This appendix contains the flowchart for the thermometry subsystem program entitled TX100D.ASM. The chart is broken into three sections corresponding to the main routine, INIT, the Timer 0 interrupt handler, TIMERS, and the serial port interrupt handler, SERIAL. Appendix F Contains the actual code.

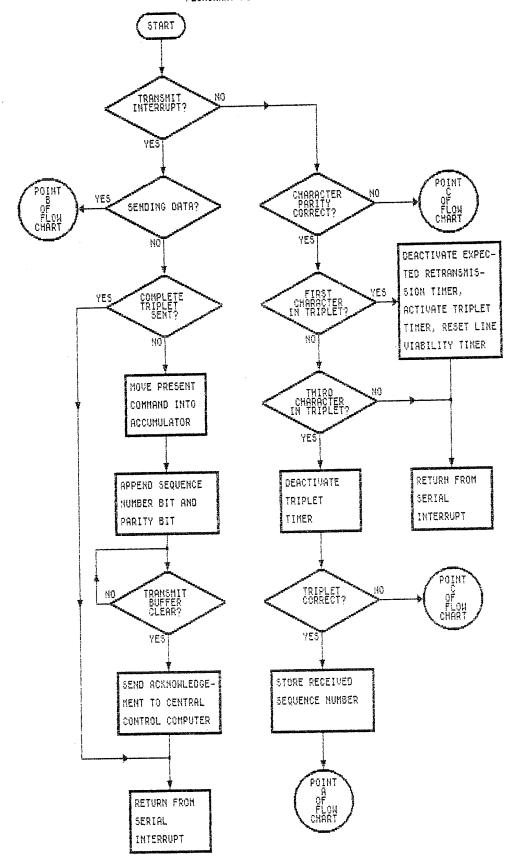
FLOWCHART FOR TX1000 - INIT



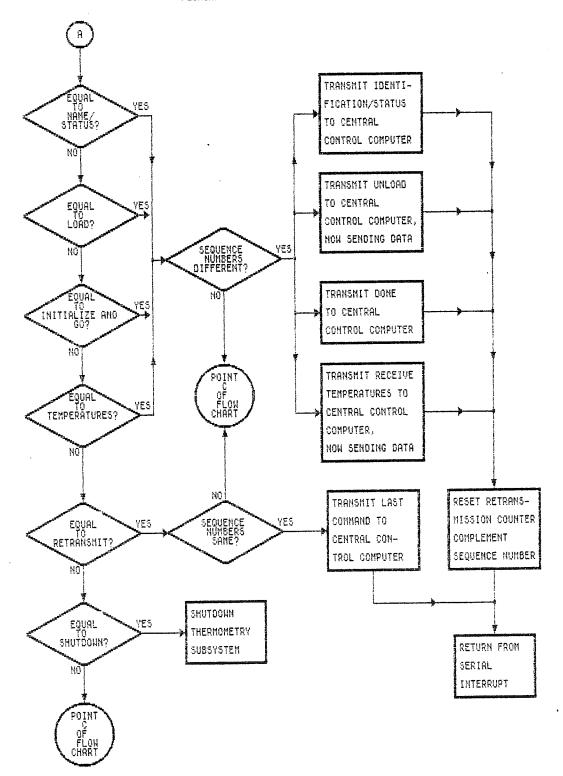
FLONCHART FOR TX100D - TIMERS



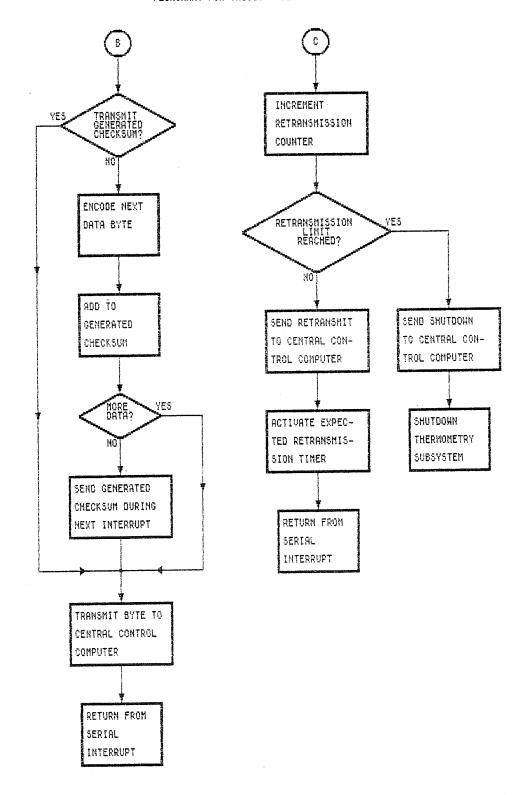
FLONCHART FOR TX1000 - SERIAL



FLOUCHART FOR TX1000 - SERIAL (CONT.)



FLONCHART FOR TX100D - SERIAL (CONT.)

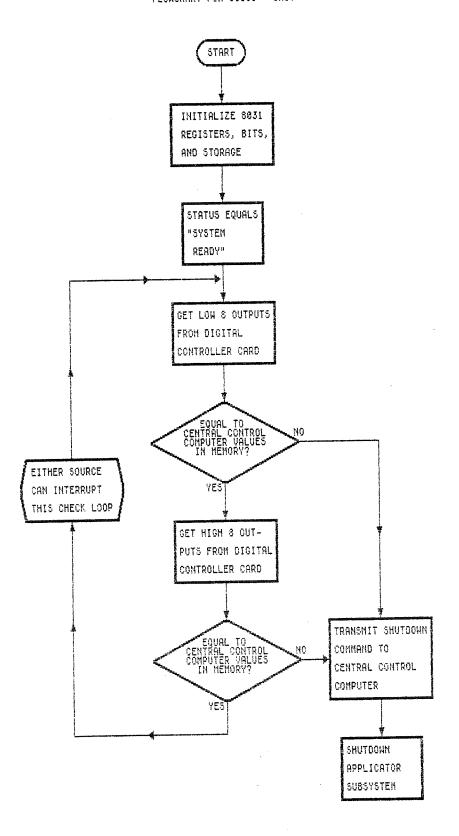


APPENDIX D

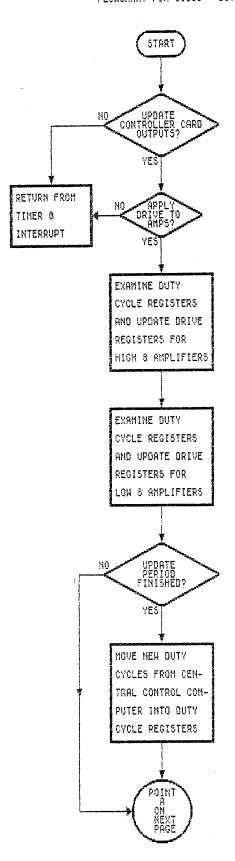
APPLICATOR SUBSYSTEM PROGRAM FLOWCHART

This appendix contains the flowchart for the applicator subsystem program entitled US100.ASM. The chart is broken into three sections corresponding to the main routine, INIT, the Timer 0 interrupt handler, DUTY, and the serial port interrupt handler, SERIAL. Appendix G contains the actual code.

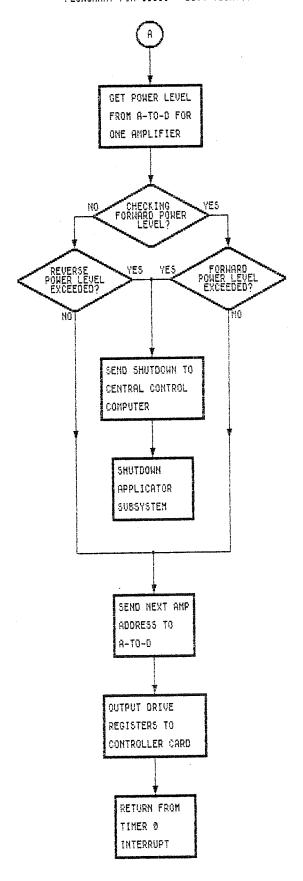
FLOWCHART FOR US180 - INIT



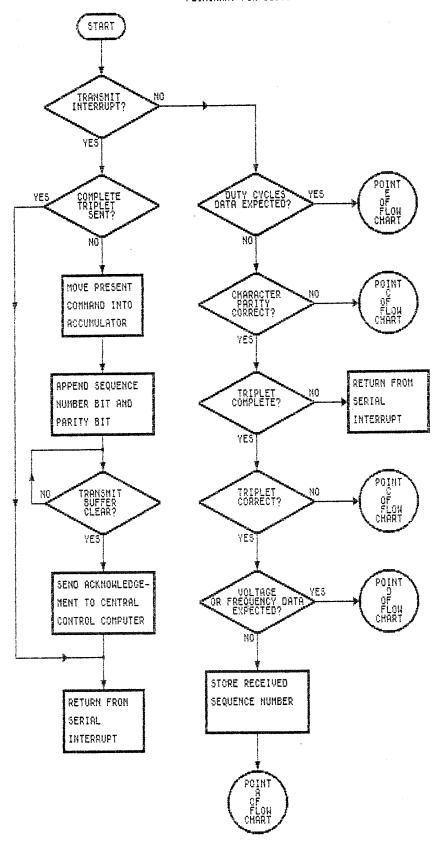
FLOUCHART FOR US100 - DUTY



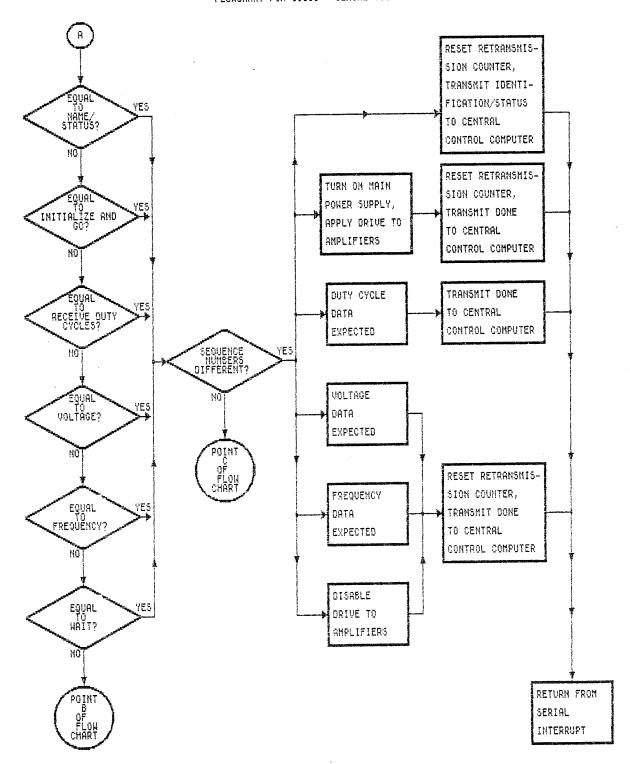
FLONCHART FOR US100 - DUTY (CONT.)



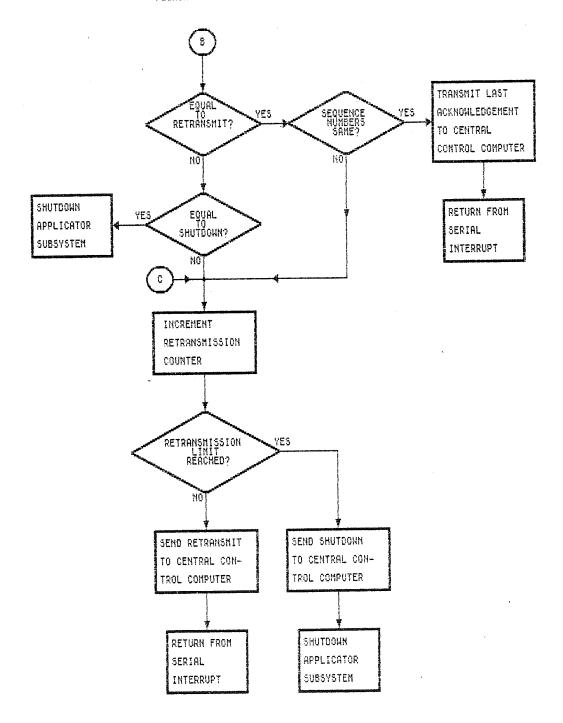
FLOUCHART FOR USINO - SERIAL



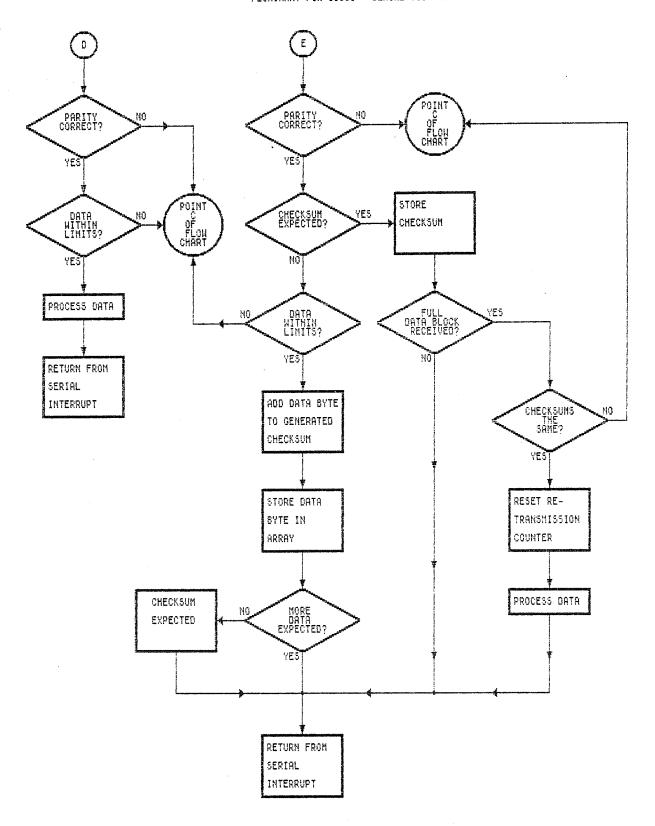
FLOUCHART FOR US100 - SERIAL (CONT.)



FLONCHART FOR USING - SERIAL (CONT.)



FLONCHART FOR US100 - SERIAL (CONT.)



APPENDIX E

CENTRAL CONTROL COMPUTER PROGRAM LISTING

The programs contained in this appendix and the two following appendices were all written for the Intel 8031 microcontroller. A Microsoft Softcard System installed in an Apple IIe computer runs the CP/M-80 operating system and supports the XASM51 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER (Version 1.09) develoed by Avocet Systems, Inc. This cross-assembler accepts a CP/M-80 source code file and creates an Intel Hex format output file. Commands in the operating system then convert this output file into pure binary object code.

The cross-assembler requires the object code origin to be placed at or above the address 100 hexidecimal. However, all of the Intel 8031 interrupt vectors jump to addresses below 100 hexidecimal. Specifically, a hardware reset, a Timer 0 interrupt, and a serial port interrupt cause jumps to the hexidecimal addresses 0000, 000B, and 0023, respectively. To remedy this situation, several bytes of binary code representing Intel 8031 jump commands are placed at these locations by utilizing another CP/M-80 function. The resulting instructions cause program jumps to the respective service routines, all of which are located safely above the address 100 hexidecimal.

This particular appendix contains the source code listing for the central control computer program entitled DECD.ASM. Brief descriptions of the variable names encountered in the code are presented in the program preface.

: DEC VERSION D

; --THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO INTERACT WITH ; THE THERMOMETRY SYSTEM PROGRAM ENTITLED : TX100D.ASM.

;--DESCRIPTIONS OF THE VARIABLES USED IN THIS : PROGRAM ARE PRESENTED BELOW.

DESCRIPTION OF BYTE VARIABLES

OUTREG - STORES THE CONSTANT, CMDCNT, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER CHARACTER IN A REDUNDANT COMMAND SET IS TRANSMITTED.

INREG - STORES THE CONSTANT, RPYCNT, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER CHARACTER IN A REDUNDANT REPLY SET IS RECEIVED.

PRESCMD - STORES THE COMMAND PRESENTLY
BEING TRANSMITTED TO THE TX-100. SAVED TO
ALLOW FOR COMMAND DUPLICATION IN THE REDUNDANT SET.

LASTCMD - STORES THE COMMAND LAST TRANSMITTED TO THE TX-100. SAVED IN CASE THE TX-100 REQUESTS A RETRANSMISSION.

XPECTED - STORES THE REPLY EXPECTED BACK FROM THE TX-100 THAT WILL COMPLETE THE STRUCTURE.

PRESRPY - STORES THE REPLY PRESENTLY BEING RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100. SAVED TO ENSURE THAT ALL THREE REPLIES ARE IDENTICAL.

SOFTIME - STORES A CONSTANT THAT IS THEN DECREMENTED TO SIMULATE DELAYS BETWEEN COM-MAND TRANSMISSIONS TO THE TX-100. THIS CONSTANT CHANGES WHEN THE COMMAND SECTION IS MOVED FROM THE TIMER O ROUTINE TO THE MAIN ROUTINE.

RXCNT - STORES THE CONSTANT, RXMLIM, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER RETRANSMISSION REQUEST IS SENT TO THE TX-100.

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09
SOURCE FILE NAME: DECD.ASM

DIGIT - STORES A NUMBER, 1-4, CORRESPOND-TO THE TEMPERATURE DIGIT CURRENTLY BEING RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100 (4 DIGITS PER TEMPERATURE PROBE).

PROBE - STORES A NUMBER, 1-16, CORRESPOND-ING TO THE PROBE THAT TEMPERATURES ARE CURRENTLY BEING RECEIVED FOR (16 PROBES).

OFFSET - STORES THE OFFSET FROM THE BASE ADDRESS OF THE 64-BYTE TEMPERATURE ARRAY. USED TO CORRECTLY STORE THE RECEIVED TX-100 TEMPERATURE DATA. OBTAINED BY MULTI-PLYING THE PROBE NUMBER BY 4.

LPTR, HPTR - TEMPORARILY USED TO STORE THE DPH REGISTER DURING RAM-TO-RAM TRANSFERS.

CHKSUML - STORES THE LOW BYTE OF THE GEN-ERATED CHECKSUM.

CHKSUMH - STORES THE HIGH BYTE OF THE GEN-ERATED CHECKSUM.

TXSUML - STORES THE LOW BYTE OF THE CHECK-SUM RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100.

TXSUMH - STORES THE HIGH BYTE OF THE CHECK-SUM RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100.

CNTR - SCRATCHPAD REGISTER.

COUNT1, COUNT2, COUNT3 - USED TO IMPLEMENT A WAIT LOOP IN THE MAIN ROUTINE. SIMULATES THE DELAY BETWEEN COMMAND TRANSMISSIONS TO THE TX-100. USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SOFTIME REGISTER.

EAT - STORES A CONSTANT THAT IS THEN DECREMENTED TO CREATE THE PROPER EXPECTED REPLY TIMER PERIOD.

: DESCRIPTION OF BIT VARIABLES

STATUS1, STATUS2 - RESERVED BIT PLACES.

XMITBIT - USED IN THE XMITOK SUBROUTINE.

SOURCE FILE NAME: DECD.ASM

Ħ

SET WHEN A TRANSMISSION IS CURRENTLY IN PROGRESS. CLEARED WHEN THE TRANSMISSION IS FINISHED.

BADDATA - USED DURING DATA BLOCK TRANS-MISSIONS. SET WHEN BAD TEMPERATURE DATA HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100. ALSO USED IN VERSION C FOR THE CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK.

BADCHAR - SET WHEN A BAD CHARACTER HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100. CLEAR FOR GOOD TRANSMISSIONS.

SEGSTRT - SET WHEN A REDUNDANT REPLY SET HAS ALREADY BEEN STARTED. INDICATES THAT REPLY DUPLICATION MUST BE CHECKED. CLEAR UNTIL THE FIRST BYTE IN THE SET IS RECEIVED.

TEMPBIT - SET WHEN THE RECEIVE TEMPERATURES REPLY IS RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100. INDI-CATES THAT A TEMPERATURE DATA BLOCK IS BEING PROCESSED.

STATUS - SET ONLY WHEN THE NAME/STATUS COM-MAND IS BEING SENT TO THE TX-100. CLEARED WHEN THE COMMAND CHANGES TO EITHER LOAD OR INITIALIZE AND GO.

GO - SET ONLY WHEN THE INITIALIZE AND GO COMMAND IS BEING SENT TO THE TX-100. CLEARED WHEN THE COMMAND CHANGES TO TEMPER-ATURES.

TEMPS - SET ONLY WHEN THE TEMPERATURES COM-MAND IS BEING SENT TO THE TX-100.

CSLRCVD - SET WHEN THE LOW BYTE OF THE TX-100 CHECKSUM IS EXPECTED. CLEARED AFTER THE FULL DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

CSHRCVD - SET WHEN THE HIGH BYTE OF THE TX-100 CHECKSUM IS EXPECTED. CLEARED AFTER THE FULL DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

TXREADY - SET WHEN THE "SYSTEM READY" REPLY (#1BH) IS RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100. SIGNALS THE DEC TO SEND ONE MORE NAME/STATUS COM-MAND AND THEN WAIT FOR A REPLY.

4

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09
SOURCE FILE NAME: DECD.ASM

NORXMIT - SET WHEN THE TEMPERATURE BLOCK IS EXPECTED. DELAYS RETRANSMISSION REQUESTS UNTIL AFTER THE FULL DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

STATUS3 - MORE RESERVED BIT PLACES.

NORXMT - SET WHEN THE CALIBRATION BLOCK IS EXPECTED. DELAYS RETRANSMISSION REQUESTS UNTIL AFTER THE FULL DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

LU - SET ONLY WHEN THE LOAD COMMAND IS BEING SENT TO THE TX-100. CLEARED WHEN THE COMMAND CHANGES TO TEMPERATURES.

CALBIT - SET WHEN THE UNLOAD COMMAND IS RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100. INDICATES THAT A CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK IS BEING PROCESSED.

CALBIT2 - SET WHEN THE LOAD COMMAND IS RECEIVED FROM THE TX-100. INDICATES THAT A FULL CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK MUST BE TRANSMITTED TO THE TX-100. CLEARED WHEN THE CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK IS FINISHED.

CDATA - SET TO INDICATE THAT THE CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK IS NOT FINISHED TRANSMITTING. CLEARED AFTER THE LAST CHECKSUM BYTE HAS BEEN SENT.

SENDOSL - SET WHEN THE LOW BYTE OF THE GENERATED CHECKSUM NEEDS TO BE SENT. CLEARED AFTER IT IS SENT.

SENDOSH - SET WHEN THE HIGH BYTE OF THE GENERATED CHECKSUM NEEDS TO BE SENT. CLEARED AFTER IT IS SENT.

LINE - SET WHEN THE LAST COMMAND TRANSMITTED WAS A SINGLE LINE. CLEARED WHEN THE LAST COMMAND WAS A DATA BLOCK.

SEGNUM - STORES THE DEC SEQUENCE NUMBER IN THE MOST SIGNIFICANT BIT PLACE. LOGICALLY ORED WITH THE COMMAND TO BE TRANSMITTED IN ORDER TO APPEND THE SEQUENCE BIT.

TXSEQNO - SET WHEN THE TX-100 SEQUENCE NUMBER IS EQUAL TO ONE. CLEARED WHEN THE TX-100 SEQUENCE NUMBER IS EQUAL TO ZERO.

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09
SOURCE FILE NAME: DECD.ASM

SNSAME - SET WHEN THE TX-100 SEQUENCE NUM-BER EQUALS THE DEC SEQUENCE NUMBER. CLEARED WHEN NOT EQUAL.

NOSAVE - SET WHEN A RETRANSMISSION REQUEST IS SENT TO THE TX-100. INDICATES THAT THE REQUEST SHOULD NOT BE STORED IN THE LASTCMD REGISTER. THIS IS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN SEQUENCE NUMBER CONTROL.

DECSNO - THE ACTUAL DEC SEQUENCE NUMBER. RESIDES IN THE MSB OF SEQNUM.

HOLDBIT - SET WHEN THE DEC IS WAITING FOR A REPLY FROM THE TX-100. INDICATES THAT THE NEXT COMMAND SHOULD NOT BE SENT YET. CLEARED WHEN THE EXPECTED REPLY IS RECEIVED AND THE DEC IS ALLOWED TO SEND ANOTHER COMMAND.

TSTART - SET TO ACTIVATE THE EXPECTED REPLY TIMER. CLEARED WHEN DEACTIVATED.

DECOFF - SET WHEN THE DEC IS IN A SIMULATED SHUTDOWN MODE. AFTER THE SHUTDOWN COMMAND HAS BEEN SENT TO THE TX-100, THE DEC CEASES ALL ACTIVITY.

The state of the s

: MEMORY ALLOCATION

The state of the s

0008	OUTREG	EQU	HBO
0009	INREG	EQU	09H
000A	PRESCMD	EQU	OAH
000B	LASTCMD	EQU	OBH
000C	XPECTED	EQU	OCH
OOOD	PRESRPY	EQU	ODH
000E	SOFTIME	EQU	OEH
OOOF	RXCNT	EQU	OFH
0010	DIGIT	EQU	10H
0011	PROBE	EQU	11H
0012	OFFSET	EQU	12H
0013	LPTR	EQU	13H
0014	HPTR	EQU	14H
0015	CHKSUML	EQU	15H
0016	CHKSUMH	EQU	16H
0017	TXSUML	EQU	17H
0018	TXSUMH	EQU	18H

0019 0025 0026	CNTR COUNT1 COUNT2	EQU EQU EQU	19H 25H 26H
0027 0028	COUNT3 EAT	EQU EQU	27H 28H
"as" "as" ubone tranf	3		
	BIT ALI	LOCATION	
0020	;====== STATUS1		20H
0021	STATUS2		21H
0022	STATUS3	EQU	22H
0023	STATUS4	EQU	23H
0024	SEQNUM	EQU	24H
0000	; XMITBIT	FOLL	STATUS1.0
0001	BADDATA		STATUS1.1
0002	BADCHAR		STATUS1.2
0003	SEQSTRT		STATUS1.3
0004	TEMPBIT		STATUS1.4
0005	STATUS	EQU	STATUS1.5
0006	60	EQU	STATUS1.6
0007	TEMPS	EQU	STATUS1.7
8000	; CSLRCVD	EQU	STATUS2.0
0009	CSHRCVD		STATUS2.1
000A	TXREADY		STATUS2.2
000B	NORXMIT		STATUS2.3
OOOC	NORXMT	EQU	STATUS2.4
acco	LU	EQU	STATUS2.5
OOOE	CALBIT	EQU	STATUS2.5
OOOF	CALBIT2	EQU	STATUS2.7
0010	; CDATA	EQU	STATUS3.0
0010	SENDCSL		STATUS3.1
0012	SENDCSH		STATUS3.2
0013	LINE	EQU	STATUS3.3
0014	TXSEQNO		STATUS3.4
0015	SNSAME	EQU	STATUS3.5
0016		EQU	STATUS3.6
0017	HOLDBIT		STATUS3.7
0018	; TSTART	EQU	STATUS4.0
0015	DECOFF	EQU	STATUS4.1
O. T. A.	,	(3: 1.J	₩ 1 W W W T a J.
0027	DECSNO	EOU	SEQNUM.7
	#	nion tokkok filiki panasi khara stepa sterik nejad m okt milah khara dokka kepak khara skina doke k	
	•	MINALEN.	
0093	•	EQU	
			, * * * * **

```
P1.4
                                                                                                                                            LCDSTS EQU
 0094
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          P1.6
                                                                                                                                             RS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       EQU
 0096
                                                                                                                                              How also not not were that the property and the state and 
                                                                                                                                              ; COMMAND-REPLY EQUIVALENTS
                                                                                                                                              004E
                                                                                                                                             NAMSTAT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4EH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4CH
 004C
                                                                                                                                             LOAD
                                                                                                                                            UNLOAD EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        55H
0055
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         49H
                                                                                                                                             INITGO EQU
0049
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          44H
                                                                                                                                             DONE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       EQU
0044
0054
                                                                                                                                             XMITTMP EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               54H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             45H
                                                                                                                                             RECTMP EQU
0045
                                                                                                                                             REXMIT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              52H
0052
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                53H
 0053
                                                                                                                                             SHUTDWN EQU
                                                                                                                                              # and other lated based below their lated with a seed of the class of 
                                                                                                                                              ; CONSTANTS
                                                                                                                                              Harmon and the control was been stored from the control was and the control was a cont
0003
                                                                                                                                             CMDCNT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ....
0003
                                                                                                                                            RPYCNT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4
0004
                                                                                                                                            RXMLIM EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1
                                                                                                                                            UPDATE1 EQU
0001
                                                                                                                                            UPDATE2 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3
0003
                                                                                                                                           UPDATES EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         42
002A
COOR
                                                                                                                                           STAT1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OBH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1BH
001B
                                                                                                                                           STAT2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EQU
002B
                                                                                                                                            STAT3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2BH
0030
                                                                                                                                           LLIMI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           30H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            39H
0039
                                                                                                                                           ULIMI
0000
                                                                                                                                            RAM ADDRESSES
                                                                                                                                             1 to the first out that will be the size and the size and
                                                                                                                                            LEDTA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EQU $0100,$013F
0100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               $0200,$023F
0200
                                                                                                                                            STORAGE EQU
                                                                                                                                            CALPRB EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $0300,$030F
0300
0310
                                                                                                                                            PRBSTS EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     $0310,$031F
0320
                                                                                                                                            ALLPRB EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           $0320,$032F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             $0330,$037F
0330
                                                                                                                                           ALPHA1 EQU
0380
                                                                                                                                           BETA1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           $0380,$03CF
                                                                                                                                             MAIN ROUTINE
                                                                                                                                              0100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ORG $0100
                                                                                                                                             The first being the first bein the first being the first being the first being the first being
                                                                                                                                             ; VECTOR JUMPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0000-020100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     000B-020102
```

```
0023-020105
                                                                            0100 8006
                                                                            INITJMP:SJMP
                                                                                                                                                       INIT
  0102 0201FA
                                                                            TIMEJMP:LJMP
                                                                                                                                                     TIMERS
  0105 020258
                                                                           SERJMP: LJMP
                                                                                                                                                       SERIAL
                                                                            :8031 INITIALIZATIONS
                                                                            0108 758140
                                                                            INIT MOV
                                                                                                                                                         SP, #$40
                                                                            ; TIMER SET-UP
 010B 758921
                                                                                                                 MOV
                                                                                                                                                         TMOD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                #21H
 010E 758DE8
                                                                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                                                         TH1 ,
                                                                                                                                                                                                #OE8H
 0111 D28C
                                                                                                                  SETB
                                                                                                                                                         TRO
 0113 D28E
                                                                                                                  SETB
                                                                                                                                                        TR1
                                                                            : SERIAL SET-UP
 0115 7598D0
                                                                                                                 MOV
                                                                                                                                                        SCON,
                                                                                                                                                                                          HODO#
                                                                            ; INTERRUPT SET-UP
 0118 D2A9
                                                                                                                 SETB
                                                                                                                                                        ETO
 011A D2AC
                                                                                                                  SETE
                                                                                                                                                        ES
                                                                           The state of the control of the cont
                                                                           #BIT INITIALIZATIONS
                                                                            3 and the land hand have been seed out of the 
 011C C204
                                                                                                                 CLR
                                                                                                                                                        TEMPBIT
 011E C200
                                                                                                                 CLR
                                                                                                                                                        XMITBIT
 0120 0202
                                                                                                                 CLR
                                                                                                                                                        BADCHAR
 0122 C201
                                                                                                                 CLR
                                                                                                                                                       BADDATA
 0124 0203
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                       SEQSTRT
 0126 D205
                                                                                                                 SETB
                                                                                                                                                        STATUS
 0128 C206
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                        GO
012A C207
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                        TEMPS
012C · C20A
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                       TXREADY
012E C20B
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                       NORXMIT
0130 C20C
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                  NORXMT
0132 C20D
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                   LU
0134 C20E
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                      CALBIT
0136 C20F
                                                                                                               CLR
                                                                                                                                                     CALBIT2
0138 C210
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                       CDATA
013A D213
                                                                                                                SETB
                                                                                                                                                       LINE
013C C211
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                       SENDCSL
013E C212
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                       SENDOSH
0140 C216
                                                                                                         CLR
                                                                                                                                                       NOSAVE
0142 C219
                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                       DECOFF
                                                                         4
```

```
STORAGE INITIALIZATION
              SEQNUM, #OOH
0144 752400
                     MOV
0147 120685
                             NEWSEQ
                     CALL
014A 120670
                     CALL
                             TIMESET
014D 750803
                             OUTREG, #CMDCNT
                     MOV
0150 750F00
                     MOV
                             RXCNT,
                                    排OOH
                             SOFTIME, #UPDATE1
0153 750E01
                     MOV
0156 751940
                     MOV
                             CNTR,
                                    #40H
0159 900200
                     MOV
                             DPTR.
                                    #STORAGE
015C 740F
                     MOV
                                    #OFH
                             Α,
                             @DPTR,
015E F0
                     MOVX
              CLEAR:
015F 0582
                     INC
                             DFL
0161 D519FA
                     DJNZ
                             CNTR.
                                    CLEAR
0164 120696
                             LEDOFF
                     CALL
0167 1206FF
                     CALL
                             CLRLCD
016A 900748
                     VOM
                             DFTR,
                                    #MESO
016D 12071B
                             PMLCD
                     CALL
0170 D2AF
                     SETB
                             EΑ
              CENTRAL COMMANDS SECTION
              0172 752500
              CENTRAL: MOV
                            COUNT1, #OOH
0175 752600
              WAIT1:
                     MOV
                            COUNT2, #OOH
0178 75270A
              WAIT2:
                     MOV
                            COUNT3, #OAH
017B D527FD
                            COUNT3, $
                     DJNZ
017E D526F7
                     DJNZ
                            COUNT2, WAIT2
0181 D525F1
                     DJNZ
                            COUNT1, WAIT1
0184 D50EEB
                     DJNZ
                            SOFTIME, CENTRAL
0187 200752
                     JB
                            TEMPS,
                                    GROUPS
018A 200639
                     JB
                            GO,
                                    GROUP2
018D 200D1E
                     JB
                            LU,
                                    GROUP1
0190 744E
                     MOV
                            A,
                                    #NAMSTAT
0192 4524
                            Α,
                     ORL
                                    SEQNUM
0194 F50A
                     MOV
                            PRESCMD, A
0196 A2D0
                            С,
                     MOV
                                   F
0198 12048B
                     CALL
                            XMITOK
019B 929B
                     MOV
                            TB8,
                                    C
019D F599
                     MOV
                            SBUF,
                                   Α
019F 750COB
                     YOM
                            XPECTED, #OBH
01A2 750E01
                            SOFTIME, #UPDATE1
                     MOV
01A5 300A4A
                     JNB
                            TXREADY, FINISH1
01A8 C20A
                     CLR
                            TXREADY
01AA D217
                     SETB
                            HOLDBIT
```

```
01AC 8044
                                                                   SJMP
                                                                                         FINISH1
  OIAE D20C
                                             GROUP1: SETB
                                                                                         NORXMT
  01B0 744C
                                                                   MOV
                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                #LOAD
  01B2 4524
                                                                                         Α,
                                                                   ORL
                                                                                                                SEQNUM
                                                                                         PRESCMD, A
  01B4 F50A
                                                                   MOV
                                                                                          C,
  01B6 A2D0
                                                                   MOV
  01B8 12068B
                                                                   CALL
                                                                                          XMITOK
  01BB 929B
                                                                                         TE8,
                                                                                                                C
                                                                   MOV
                                                                                          SBUF,
  01BD F599
                                                                   MOV
                                                                                                                Α
                                                                                          XPECTED, #UNLOAD
  01BF 750C55
                                                                   MOV
  01C2 D217
                                                                   SETB
                                                                                         HOLDBIT
  01C4 802C
                                                                   SJMP
                                                                                         FINISH1
  0106 7449
                                             GROUP2: MOV
                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                #INITGO
                                                                                         Α,
  0108 4524
                                                                   ORL
                                                                                                                SEQNUM
  01CA F50A
                                                                   VOM
                                                                                         PRESCMD, A
  OICC AZDO
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                         О,
  01CE 12068B
                                                                   CALL
                                                                                          XMITOK
                                                                                                                C
  01D1 929B
                                                                   MOV
                                                                                          TB8.
  01D3 F599
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                         SBUF "
                                                                                                                Α
  01D5 750C44
                                                                   MOV
                                                                                         XPECTED, #DONE
  01D8 D217
                                                                   SETB
                                                                                         HOLDBIT
                                                                   SJMP
  01DA 8016
                                                                                         FINISH1
                                            GROUP3: SETB
                                                                                         NORXMIT
  OIDC D20B
  01DE 7454
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                #XMITTMP
  01E0 4524
                                                                  ORL
                                                                                                                SEQNUM
  01E2 F50A
                                                                                         PRESCMD, A
                                                                  MOV
  01E4 A2D0
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                         C,
  01E6 12068B
                                                                  CALL
                                                                                         XMITOK
                                                                                         TB8,
 01E9 929B
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                C
 01EB F599
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                         SBUF,
                                                                                                           Α
                                                                                         XPECTED, #RECTMF
01ED 750C45
                                                                  VOM
 01F0 D217
                                                                  SETB
                                                                                         HOLDBIT
 01F2 D213
                                            FINISH1:SETB
                                                                                         LINE
 01F4 2017FD
                                                                  JB
                                                                                         HOLDBIT, $
 01F7 020172
                                                                  LJMP
                                                                                         CENTRAL
                                            ¡TIMERO INTERRUPT HANDLER - 3 SECOND DELAY
                                             # West little li
 01FA 30185A
                                            TIMERS: JNB
                                                                                         TSTART, TIME&
  01FD D52857
                                                                  DJNZ
                                                                                                                TIME6
                                                                                         EAT,
  0200 COE0
                                                                  PUSH
                                                                                         ACC
  0202 CODO
                                                                  PUSH
                                                                                         PSW
  0204 C082
                                                                  PUSH
                                                                                         DPL
 0204 C083
                                                                  PUSH
                                                                                         DPH
                                                                  PUSH
 0208 COF0
                                                                                         \mathbb{B}
 020A 050F
                                                                  INC
                                                                                         RXCNT
```

020C E50F 020E B40409		MOV CJNE	Α,	RXCNT #RXMLIM,	TIME2
0211 120670 0214 D219 0216 7453 0218 801E	3	CALL SETB MOV SJMP	TIMESET DECOFF A, TIME4		
021A 120685 021D 20160D 0220 1206FF 0223 900874 0226 12071B 0229 E50B 022B 800B	TIME2:	CALL JB CALL MGV CALL MGV SJMP	NOSAVE, CLRLCD DPTR, PMLCD A,	,	
022D 1206FF 0230 90088D 0233 12071B 0236 7452		CALL MOV CALL MOV	CLRLCD DETR, PMLCD A,	#MES13 #REXMIT	
0238 4524 023A A2D0 023C 201602 023F F50A 0241 12068B	; TIME4: TIME5:	MOV JB MOV CALL	C, NOSAVE, PRESCMD XMITOK	TIME5 ,A	
0244 9298 0246 F599 0248 75282A	ij	MOV MOV	TB8, SBUF,	C A #UPDATE3	
0248 C298 024D D0F0 024F D083 0251 D082 0253 D0D0 0255 D0E0 0257 32	TIME6:	CLR POP POP POP POP	RI B DFH DFL PSW ACC	WUT DENIE	
	SERIAL	INTERRU	PT HANDL	EC (C) EC (C) EC (C)	
0258 C0E0 025A C0B0 025C C082 025E C083 0260 C0F0 0262 209841 0265 C299 0267 C200 0269 301005 026C 120614	SERIAL:		ACC	RECEIVE	

0271 0274 0277 0279 027C 0285 0285 0288 0288 0290 0292	850A0B 750B03 301903 020466 300F06 120608 120614 DOF0 D083 D082	NODATA: NODATA1: CALCHK: CMDDONE:	JB SETB MOV MOV JNB LJMP JNB CALL CALL POP POP	TSTART LASTCMD, OUTREG, DECOFF, KILL CALBIT2, CINIT CALOUT B DPH DPL	NODATA1 PRESCMD #CMDCNT CALCHK	
	DODO DOEO 32		POP POP RETI			
0299 029C 029E	201605 E50A 020481	NOTFIN:	JB MOV LJMP	NOSAVE, A, SERRET	PRESCMD	
02A1 02A3	7452 020481	NOTFIN1:	MOV LJMP	A, SERRET	#REXMIT	
02A9	020433		LJMP	BADSEQ		
02AE 02B1 02B4 02B7 02BA	E599 8599F0 200E12 200412 20D006 309A0F 020433		MOV JB JB . JB	TEMPBIT,	SBUF TMPJMP1 TMPJMP2 ODDPAR1	
0200	209A09 020433	ODDFAR1:			SEQCHEK	
	02049E 020521	TMPJMP1: TMPJMP2:		CALBLK		
02CF 02D2	300308 B50D02 8007 020433	SEQCHEK:	LJME CJNE SJMP	SEQSTRT, A, RPYO BADSEQ	GOODSEQ PRESRPY,	TJMP
02D7 02D9		GOODSEQ:	SETB MOV	SEQSTRT PRESRPY,	А	
02DE 02E1	D50905 120685 8003 020491	; RPYO: TJMPO:	DJNZ CALL SJMP LJMP	INREG, NEWSEQ GETTXSN NOCMD	TJMPO	

02E6 C214 02E8 30E706 02EB D214 02ED C2E7 02EF F5F0	GETTXSN	SETB CLR	TXSEQNO ACC.7, TXSEQNO ACC.7 B,	RITERPY	
02F1 300504 02F4 740F 02F6 55F0	; RITERPY		Α,	#OFH	
02F8 B50C04 02FB E5F0 02FD 8005	RITE1:	CJNE MOV	A, A, RPY1A	B XPECTED, B	WRONG
02FF E5F0 0301 0203E9	WRONG:	MOV LJMP	A, RPY5	В	
		REPLY COM	MPARISON		
0304 B40B11 0307 120676			A, COMPARE	#STAT1,	RFY1B
030A 301543 030D 1206FF			SNSAME, CLRLCD		
0310 900748 0313 120718 0316 802C		MOV	DFTR, PMLCD		
0318 B41B13 031B 120676	RPY1B:	CJNE	COMPARE	#STAT2,	RPY1C
031E 30152F 0321 1206FF		JNB CALL	SNSAME,		
0324 900761 0327 12071B		MOV CALL	PMLCD		
0320 8016		SJMP	TJMF1	#STAT3,	
032E B42B22 0331 120676		CALL	COMPARE		RPY2
0334 301519 0337 1206FF		JNB CALL	SNSAME,	TJMP2	
033A 90077A 033D 12071B 0340 C205		MOV CALL CLR	DPTR, PMLCD STATUS	#MES2	
0342 D20D 0344 C216 0346 B227	TJMP1:	SETB CLR CPL	LU NOSAVE DECSNO		
0348 C217 034A 750F00 034D 020491		CLR MOV LJMP	HOLDBIT RXCNT, NOCMD	#00H	
0350 02043F	TJMF'2:	LJMP	RXMIT		
0353 B45534 0356 120676	RPY2:	CJNE CALL	A, COMPARE	#UNLOAD,	RPY3
0359 201503 035C 02043F		JB LJMP	SNSAME, RXMIT	RPY20K	

035F C216 RPY20K: CLR NOSAVE 0361 B227 CPL DECSNO	
O363 1206FF CALL CLRLCD O366 900829 MOV DPTR, #MES9 O369 12071B CALL PMLCD O36C D20E CINIT2: SETB CALBIT O36E 7512DO MOV OFFSET, #0D0H O371 751500 MOV CHKSUML,#00H O374 751600 MOV CHKSUMH,#00H O377 C208 CLR CSLRCVD O379 C209 CLR CSHRCVD O378 020491 LJMP NOCMD	
037E B44609 RPY2A: CJNE A, #LOAD, 0381 C213 CLR LINE 0383 D20F SETB CALBIT2 0385 7455 MOV A, #UNLOAD 0387 020481 LJMP SERRET	RPY3
038A B44428	RFY4
Sample S	RFY5

03DC 03DF 03E2 03E4	F512 751500 751600 C208 C208 O20491		MOV MOV CLR CLR LJMP	CHKSUMĹ CHKSUMH CSLRCVD CSLRCVD	,#00Н ,#00Н	
03EC 03FF 03FS 03FB 03FA 03FD 0400 0403 0405	B4522B 120670 120676 301503 02043F C216 1206FF 9007C5 12071B C217 750F00	SENDCMD	CALL CALL JNB LJMP CLR CALL MOV CALL CLR MOV	TIMESET COMPARE SNSAME, RXMIT NOSAVE CLRLCD DPTR, PMLCD HOLDBIT RXCNT,	SENDCMD #MES5	RFY6
040B 040D 0410 0412	301305 E50B 020481 D20F 7455 020481	BLOCK:		A, SERRET CALBIT2 A,	LASTCMD	
041A 041D 041F 0421 0424 0427	B45315 120670 C2AF D217 120696 1206FF 9007DE 12071B 80FE	; RPY6;	CJNE CALL CLR SETB CALL CALL	A, TIMESET EA HOLDBIT LEDOFF CLRLCD DPTR, PMLCD	,	TJMP7
0431 0433 0435 0438 043A	8003	; ;BAD SEG BADSEQ:	SJMP QUENCE RE SETB DJNZ CLR SJMP	RXMIT ECEIVED BADCHAR INREG, BADCHAR RXMIT	BADSEQ1	
043F 0442 0444	02036C 300B04 D201	RXMIT:	MISSION JNB SETB LJMP	NOCMD DESIRED NORXMT,R BADDATA CINIT2 NORXMIT, BADDATA TINIT		

```
044E 120670
                                                                  RXMIT2: CALL
                                                                                                                                          TIMESET
 0451 D216
                                                                                                      SETB
                                                                                                                                          NOSAVE
                                                                                                      SETB
                                                                                                                                          HOLDBIT
 0453 D217
 0455 120685
                                                                                                      CALL
                                                                                                                                          NEWSEQ
                                                                                                                                          RXCNT
                                                                                                      INC
 0458 050F
                                                                                                                                                                            RXCNT
 045A E50F
                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                          Αg
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               AGAIN
 045C B40417
                                                                                                                                                                             #RXMLIM,
                                                                                                     CJNE
                                                                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                                         DECOFF
 045F D219
                                                                                                     SETB
 0461 7453
                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                                             #SHUTDWN
                                                                                                                                         Αų
                                                                                                                                         SERRET
0463 020481
                                                                                                 LJMP
0466 C2AF
                                                                  KILL:
                                                                                                     CLR
                                                                                                                                         EΑ
                                                                                                                                         LEDOFF
0468 120696
                                                                                                     CALL
046B 1206FF
                                                                                                     CALL
                                                                                                                                         CLRLCD
046E 900810
                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                         DFTR.
                                                                                                                                                                            #MES8
0471 120718
                                                                                                     CALL
                                                                                                                                         PMLCD
0474 BOFE
                                                                                                     SJMP
                                                                                                                                         :E:
                                                                                                                                         CLRLCD
0476 1206FF
                                                                   AGAIN: CALL
0479 9007F7
                                                                                                                                         DETE:
                                                                                                                                                                            #MES7
                                                                                                     MOV
047C 12071B
                                                                                                     CALL
                                                                                                                                         PMLCD
047F 7452
                                                                                                     VOM
                                                                                                                                                                            #REXMIT
                                                                                                                                         Αų
                                                                                                                                         Ay
0481 4524
                                                                   SERRET: ORL
                                                                                                                                                                            SEGNUM
0483 A2D0
                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                         C,
                                                                                                                                                                           100
                                                                                                                                         NOSAVE, SERRET1
0485 201602
                                                                                                      JB
0488 F50A
                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                         PRESCMD, A
048A 12068B
                                                                   SERRET1: CALL
                                                                                                                                         XMITOK
048D 929B
                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                         TBS.
048F F599
                                                                                                                                         SBUF .
                                                                                                                                                                            Α
                                                                                                     MOV
0491 C298
                                                                  NOCMD:
                                                                                                    CLR
                                                                                                                                         RI
0493 DOF0
                                                                                                     POF
                                                                                                                                         Ţ....
0495 D083
                                                                                                     FOF
                                                                                                                                         DPH
0497 D082
                                                                                                     POP
                                                                                                                                         DPL
0499 DODO
                                                                                                     POP
                                                                                                                                         PSW
049B DOE0
                                                                                                     POP
                                                                                                                                         ACC
049D 32
                                                                                                     RETI
                                                                   g mar told van grie nie wan den men was den met van de met v
                                                                   RECEIVES CAL DATA FROM THE TX-100
                                                                   If the min when the trans were min min that that that that that the trans the trans that the tra
049E 300103
                                                                  CALBLK: JNB
                                                                                                                                         BADDATA, PARITYS
04A1 0204F2
                                                                                                                                         MOVENT
                                                                                                     LJMF
04A4 20D008
                                                                  PARITYS: JB
                                                                                                                                         F' ,
                                                                                                                                                                           ODDPARS
04A7 309A0D
                                                                                                                                        RE8,
                                                                                                     JNB
                                                                                                                                                                           TXCS1
04AA D201
                                                                                                     SETB
                                                                                                                                         BADDATA
04AC 0204F2
                                                                                                    LJMF
                                                                                                                                        MOVENT
04AF 209A05
                                                                                                                                                                           TXCS1
                                                                  ODDPARS: JB
                                                                                                                                         RB8,
04B2 D201
                                                                                                    SETB
                                                                                                                                         BADDATA
                                                                                                    LJMP
04B4 0204F2
                                                                                                                                        MOVENT
04B7 300B1F
                                                                  TXCS1:
                                                                                                     JMB
                                                                                                                                         CSLRCVD, DATA
04BA 200907
                                                                                                     JB
                                                                                                                                         CSHRCVD.TXCSH1
```

```
SETB
                             CSHRCVD
04BD D209
                      MOV
                             TXSUML,A
04BF F517
                              CFINISH
04C1 020517
                     LJMP
04C4 F518
              TXCSH1: MOV
                             TXSUMH, A
                      CALL
                             TIMESET
04C6 120670
                     MOV
                                     TXSUML
04C9 E517
                             Α,
                             Αŋ
                                     CHKSUML,
                                                    CAGAIN
                     CJNE
Q4CB B5154C
                             Α,
04CE E518
                     MOV
                                    TXSUMH
                             Α,
                                                    CAGAIN
04D0 B51647
                     CJNE
                                    CHKSUMH,
04D3 300128
                      JNB
                             BADDATA, REINIT
                             CAGAIN
04D6 02051A
                      LJMP
                             C
04D9 C3
              DATA:
                     CLR
                             Α,
                      MOV
04DA E5FO
                             A, CHKSUML
04DC 2515
                      ADD
04DE F515
                             CHKSUML, A
                      MOV
04E0 5002
                      JNC
                             NOCARY2
04E2 0516
                      INC
                             CHKSUMH
04E4 900300
              NOCARY2: MOV
                             DETE,
                                     #CALPRB
04E7 1582
                             DFL
                      DEC
04E9 E582
                      MOV
                             Α,
                                     DPL
04EB 2512
                      ADD
                                    OFFSET
                             Α,
                      MOV
04ED F582
                             DF'L,
                                    Α
                             Α,
04EF E5F0
                      MOV
04F1 F0
                      XVOM
                             @DPTR, A
04F2 2008C2
              MOVENT: JB
                             CSLRCVD, TXCS1
04F5 D5121F
                      DJNZ
                             OFFSET, CFINISH
04F8 D208
                      SETB
                             CSLRCVD
04FA C209
                      CLR
                             CSHRCVD
04FC 8019
                      SJMF
                             CFINISH
04FE 1206FF
              REINIT: CALL
                             CLRLCD
0501 900842
                                     #MES10
                     MOV
                             DPTR,
0504 12071B
                     CALL
                             PMLCD
0507 C20E
                     CLR
                             CALBIT
0509 C20C
                     CLR
                             NORXMT
050B 750F00
                     MOV
                             RXCNT, #OOH
050E C20D
                     CLR
                             LU
0510 D204
                     SETB
0512 750E01
                     MOV
                             SOFTIME, #UPDATE1
0515 C217
                     CLR
                             HOLDBIT
0517 020491
              CFINISH: LJMP
                             NOCMD
051A C201
              CAGAIN: CLR
                             BADDATA
051C C20E
                     CLR
                             CALBIT
051E 02044E
                     LJMP
                             RXMIT2
              RECEIVES TEMP DATA FROM TX-100
```

	4				riffi books where some send that when
0521 300103 0524 0205A5 0527 20D008 052A 309A0D 052D D201 052F 0205A5 0532 209A05 0535 D201 0537 0205A5	TEMPBLK PARITY2 ODDPAR2	:JNB LJMP :JB JNB SETB LJMP		,PARITY2 ODDPAR2	
053A 300815 053D 200907 0540 D209 0542 F517 0544 0205FE 0547 F518 0549 120670 054C 300174 054F 020601	TXCS:	CALL JNB	CSLRCVD CSHRCVD CSHRCVD TXSUML,6 TFINISH TXSUMH,6 TIMESET BADDATA TAGAIN	, TXCSH A	
0552 C3 0553 9430 0555 5005 0557 D201 0559 0205A5 055C C3 055D 7439 055F 95F0 0561 5005 0563 D201	iLCHEK1	SUBB JNC SETB LJMP	C A, ULCHEK1 BADDATA MOVPNTR C A, A, TDATA BADDATA MOVPNTR	#ULIMI #LLIMI	
0548 C3 0549 E5F0 054B 2515 054D F515 054F 5002 0571 0514	; TDATA:	CLR MOV ADD MOV JNC INC	C A, A, CHKSUML, NOCARY1 CHKSUMH	B CHKSUML , A	
0573 900200 0576 1582 0578 E582 057A 2512 057C 2510 057E F582 0580 740F 0582 55F0 0584 F5F0 0584 E510	NOCARY1	MOV DEC MOV ADD ADD MOV MOV ANL MOV CJNE	DPTR, DPL A, A, DPL, A, B, A,	#STORAGE DPL OFFSET DIGIT A #OFH B A DIGIT #04H,	THIRD

				•		
	E5F0		MOV	Α,	B	
	6004		JZ	NOTENS	mmon)	
	4480 8002		ORL SJMP	A, FOURTH	#80H	
	748F	NOTENS:		Α,	#8FH	
0575		FOURTH:				
	GOOD		SJMP	•		
	B40305	THIRD:	CINE	A,	#03H,	SECOND
	E5F0		MOV	Α,	В	
059D			MOVX	@DFTR,	Α	
	8005 E5F0	SECOND:	SJMP	MOVPNTR A,	B	
	4480	DEMOND:	ORL	Α,	#80H	
05A4			MOVX	edeta.		
	, ,	n u				
05A5	200892	MOVENTR	:JB	CSLRCVD	,TXCS	
	D51053		DJNZ		TFINISH	
	E511		MOV	Α,		
	B40F06		CJNE	Α,	#OFH,	MOREDAT
	D208		SETB	CSLRCVD		
	C209 8048		CLR SJMP	CSHRCVD TFINISH		
	0511	MOREDAT:		PROBE		
	05E0	1100100001111	INC	ACC		
05BA			RL	A		
OSBB	23		RL	A		
O5BC	F512		MOV	OFFSET,	Α	
	751004		MOV	DIGIT,	#04H	
05C1	8038		SJMP	TFINISH		
/15 EEE /15 TE	re ty	; LOAD1:	MCH	Δ	77 V (51 (161)	
	E517 B51539	LUMD1:	MOV CJNE	Α,	CHKSUML,	TAGAIN
0508			MOV	Α,		IMCIMIN
	B51634		CJNE		CHKSUMH,	TAGAIN
	751301		MOV	LPTR,		
05D0	751402		MOV	•		
	758200		MOV	DPL,		
	751940		MOV	CNTR,		
	851483	LOOP:	MOV	DFH,	HETE	
OSDC			MOVX	Α,	@DPTR	
05E0	851383 FA		MOVX	DPH, @DPTR,	LPTR	
05E1			INC	DPL	А	
	D519F3		DJNZ	CNTR,	LOOP	
	1206A8		CALL	LED	ness out toof b	
	1206FF		CALL	CLRLCD		
	900793		MOV	DPTR,	#ME83	
	12071B		CALL	FMLCD		
05F2			CLR	TEMPBIT		
05F4			CLR	NORXMIT		
OSF 6	750F00		MOV	RXCNT,	#00H	

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09 SOURCE FILE NAME: DECD.ASM

05F9 750E03 05FC C217 05FE 020491 0601 C201 0603 C204 0605 02044E	,	CLR CLR LJMP	NOCMD BADDATA TEMPBIT RXMIT2	,#UPDATE2
		* 1000 0100 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 00	THE STATE SHAPE THE STATE COME SHAPE CLASS OF	ALLPRB ARRAY
0608 D210 060A 7512D0 060D 751500 0610 751600 0613 22	u 9	SETB MOV MOV RET	CDATA OFFSET, CHKSUML CHKSUMH	,#00H ,#00H
	OUTPUTS	CALIBRA	ATION DA	ΓΑ ΤΟ TX-100
0614 30112F 0617 201209 061A D212 061C E515 061E F5F0 0620 020664 0623 750801 0626 1206FF 0629 90085B 062C 12071B 062F C20D 0631 D206 0633 750E03 0636 C217 0638 E516 063A C20F 063C C210 063E C212 0640 C211 0642 F5F0 0644 801E	CALOUT:	JNB JB SETB MOV MOV LJMP	SENDOSH SENDOSH A, B, COUT OUTREG, CLRLCD DPTR, PMLCD LU GO	CHKSUML A #01H
0646 900300 0649 1582 0648 E582 064D 2512 064F F582 0651 E0 0652 F5F0 0654 C3 0655 2515	:	MOV DEC MOV ADD MOV MOVX MOV CLR ADD	DPTR, DPL A, DPL, A, B, C	#CALPRB DFL OFFSET A @DPTR A CHKSUML

```
CHKSUML, A
 0657 F515
                                                                                                                                  VOM
 0659 5002
                                                                                                                                  JNC
                                                                                                                                                                               NOCARY3
 045B 0514
                                                                                                                                  INC
                                                                                                                                                                               CHKSUMH
                                                                                                                                                                               OFFSET, COUT
065D D51204
                                                                                     NOCARY3: DJNZ
                                                                                                                                 SETB
                                                                                                                                                                               SENDCSL
 0660 D211
                                                                                                                                                                               SENDCSH
 0662 C212
                                                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                     COUT:
                                                                                                                                 MOV
0664 E5F0
                                                                                                                                                                              Α.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            В
0666 A2D0
                                                                                                                                 MOV
                                                                                                                                                                             С,
                                                                                                                                                                               XMITOK
0668 12068B
                                                                                                                                  CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            \mathbb{C}
066B 929B
                                                                                                                                 MOV
                                                                                                                                                                               TB8,
066D F599
                                                                                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                                                                               SBUF,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Α
066F 22
                                                                                                                                  RET
                                                                                      : RESETS EXPECTED ACKNOWLEDGE TIMER
                                                                                      #UPDATE3
0670 75282A
                                                                                      TIMESET: MOV
                                                                                                                                                                        EAT,
                                                                                                                                                                             TSTART
0673 C218
                                                                                                                                  CLR
0675 22
                                                                                                                                 RET
                                                                                      The content of the co
                                                                                     ; COMPARES SEQUENCE NUMBERS
                                                                                      0676 202706
                                                                                                                                                                              DECSNO, COMP2
                                                                                     COMPARE: JB
0679 301406
                                                                                                                                                                              TXSEQNO, COMPS
                                                                                                                                 JNB
067C C215
                                                                                     COMP1:
                                                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                                                              SNSAME
067E 22
                                                                                                                                RET
067F 3014FA
                                                                                    COMP2:
                                                                                                                                 JNB
                                                                                                                                                                              TXSEQNO.COMP1
0682 D215
                                                                                    COMP3:
                                                                                                                                 SETB
                                                                                                                                                                              SNSAME
0684 22
                                                                                                                                 RET
                                                                                      a the sale has said the tast that the tast that the tast that and the tast that the tast the 
                                                                                     REINITIALIZES FOR NEW CMD SEQUENCE
                                                                                     0685 750903
                                                                                     NEWSEQ: MOV
                                                                                                                                                                              INREG. #RPYCNT
0688 C203
                                                                                                                                 CLR
                                                                                                                                                                              SEDSTRT
068A 22
                                                                                                                                 RET
                                                                                     ENSURES THAT XMIT BUF IS CLEAR
                                                                                     XMITBIT, XOK
068B 300005
                                                                                     XMITOK: JNB
068E 3099FA
                                                                                                                                 JNB
                                                                                                                                                                              TI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           XMITOK
0691 C299
                                                                                                                                 CLR
                                                                                                                                                                              ΤI
0693 D200
                                                                                    XOK:
                                                                                                                                SETB
                                                                                                                                                                              XMITBIT
0695 22
                                                                                                                                 RET
                                                                                     The course of th
                                                                                     :LED FUNCTIONS
```

```
0696 751940
                LEDOFF: MOV
                                 CNTR,
                                          #40H
0699 740F
                         MOV
                                 Α,
                                          #OFH
                                 DPTR,
069B 900100
                         MOV
                                          #LEDTA
069E FO
                LEDOFF1: MOVX
                                 @DPTR,
                                          Α
069F 0582
                         INC
                                 DFL
06A1 D519FA
                         DJNZ
                                 CNTR,
                                         LEDOFF1
                        CALL
                                 LED
06A4 1206A8
06A7 22
                         RET
                LED
06A8 751908
                        MOV
                                 CNTR, #$08
                        MOV
                                 RO, #$00
06AB 7800
06AD C293
                LED3
                        CLR
                                 MODE
06AF 7583B0
                        YOM
                                 DPH,#$BO
06B2 E8
                        MOV
                                 A,RO
06B3 C3
                        CLR
                                 \Box
06B4 13
                        RRC
                                 Α
                                 DFL,A
06B5 F5B2
                        MOV
06B7 7490
                                 A,#%10010000
                        VOM
06B9 F0
                                 @DFTR,A
                        MOVX
06BA 00
                        NOP
06BB 00
                        NOP
06BC D293
                        SETB
                                 MODE
06BE C2D5
                        CLR
                                 FO
06C0 900100
                LED4
                        MOV
                                 DPTR, #LEDTA
04C3 E8
                        MOV
                                 A,RO
06C4 C3
                        CLR
                                 \mathbb{C}
06C5 33
                        RLC
                                 Α
06C6 33
                        RLC
                                 Α
06C7 2582
                                 A.DFL
                        ADD
06C9 F582
                        MOV
                                 DPL,A
                                 A, @DPTR
OACB EO
                        MOVX
06CC FA
                        MOV
                                 R2,A
06CD 0582
                        INC
                                 DPL
O6CF E0
                        MOVX
                                 A, @DFTR
06D0 FB
                        MOV
                                 R3,A
06D1 0582
                                 DPL
                        INC
                                 A, @DPTR
06D3 E0
                        MOVX
06D4 FC
                        MOV
                                 R4.A
06D5 0582
                                 DFL
                         INC
                                 A,@DPTR
06D7 E0
                        MOVX
06D8 FD
                        MOV
                                 R5,A
06D9 7583B0
                LED2
                        MOV
                                 DPH, #$BO
04DC E8
                        MOV
                                 A,RO
                                 \Box
OADD C3
                        CLR
                                 Α
06DE 13
                        RRC
06DF F582
                        MOV
                                 DFL,A
06E1 EA
                        MOV
                                 A,R2
                        MOVX
06E2 F0
                                 @DPTR,A
06E3 00
                        NOP
06E4 00
                        NOP
```

```
NOP
06E5 00
                                                                                                                                     NOP
06E6 00
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                   A,R3
04E7 EB
                                                                                                                                                                                    @DPTR,A
                                                                                                                                     MOVX
06E8 F0
                                                                                                                                     NOP
06E9 00
                                                                                                                                     NOP
 06EA 00
                                                                                                                                     NOP
06EB 00
                                                                                                                                     NOP
06EC 00
                                                                                                                                     VOM
                                                                                                                                                                                   A.R4
OSED EC
                                                                                                                                     MOVX
                                                                                                                                                                                   @DPTR,A
OSEE FO
                                                                                                                                     NOP
06EF 00
                                                                                                                                     NOF
06F0 00
                                                                                                                                     NOF'
06F1 00
                                                                                                                                     NOF
06F2 00
OAF3 ED
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                   A,R5
                                                                                                                                                                                   @DPTR,A
06F4 F0
                                                                                                                                     MOVX
06F5 08
                                                                                                                                     INC
                                                                                                                                                                                   RO
04F6 B2D5
                                                                                                                                     CFL
                                                                                                                                                                                   FO
                                                                                                                                     JB
                                                                                                                                                                                   FO, LED4
06F8 20D5C5
                                                                                                                                                                                    CNTR, LED3
OAFB D519AF
                                                                                                                                     DJNZ
04FE 22
                                                                                                                                     RET
                                                                                        S to the same of the part of t
                                                                                        :LCD FUNCTIONS
                                                                                        A week that their 
 06FF C296
                                                                                       CLRLCD
                                                                                                                                     CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                   RS
 0701 7438
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                   A,#$38
 0703 120738
                                                                                                                                     CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                  LCD
 0706 120738
                                                                                                                                     CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                   LCD
0709 7406
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                   A,#$06
0708 120738
                                                                                                                                     CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                   LCD
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                   A, #$OC
070E 740C
                                                                                                                                                                                   LCD
0710 120738
                                                                                                                                     CALL
0713 7401
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                   A, # # O 1
                                                                                                                                                                                  LCD
0715 120738
                                                                                                                                     CALL
0718 D296
                                                                                                                                     SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                   RS
071A 22
                                                                                                                                     RET
                                                                                       PMLCD
                                                                                                                                     SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                    RS
071B D296
                                                                                                                                                                                    A,#李00
071D 7400
                                                                                                                                     MOV
 071F 93
                                                                                                                                     MOVC
                                                                                                                                                                                    A,@A+DPTR
0720 F8
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                   RO.A
                                                                                                                                                                                    DFTR
 0721 A3
                                                                                                                                      INC
0722 7400
                                                                                       PMLCD1
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                    A,##00
0724 93
                                                                                                                                     MOVC
                                                                                                                                                                                   A,@A+DPTR
0725 120738
                                                                                                                                     CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                   LCD
                                                                                                                                                                                   DPTR
 0728 A3
                                                                                                                                     INC
 0729 D8F7
                                                                                                                                     DJNZ
                                                                                                                                                                                   RO, PMLCD1
 072B 22
                                                                                                                                     RET
072C C296
                                                                                       NXTLN
                                                                                                                                     CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                   RS
```

```
072E 74C0
                                                                                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                                                                               A,##CO
                                                                                                                                                                               LCD
0730 120738
                                                                                                                                  CALL
 0733 D296
                                                                                                                                  SETB
                                                                                                                                                                               RS
                                                                                                                                  RET
 0735 22
 0736 2430
                                                                                                                                  ADD
                                                                                                                                                                               A, ##30
0738 C082
                                                                                                                                                                               DPL
                                                                                                                                  PUSH
                                                                                    LCD
                                                                                                                                  PUSH
                                                                                                                                                                               DFH
 073A C083
                                                                                                                                                                               LCDSTS, *
 073C 2094FD
                                                                                                                                  JB
                                                                                                                                  VOM
                                                                                                                                                                               DPTR,##8000
 073F 908000
 0742 FO
                                                                                                                                 MOVX
                                                                                                                                                                               @DPTR,A
 0743 D083
                                                                                                                                  POP
                                                                                                                                                                               DPH
 0745 D082
                                                                                                                                 FOF
                                                                                                                                                                               DPL
0747 22
                                                                                                                                  RET
                                                                                      To the part and such and will dead only the part and such and the part and such and the part of the part and 
                                                                                      ; MESSAGES
                                                                                      # Only page with cond burn once your class page and not page to the page and not page to the page to t
 0748 18
                                                                                    MESO:
                                                                                                                                                                                24
                                                                                                                                  DB
0749 20202020
                                                                                                                                  DW
                                                                                                                                                                               'EA', 'SE'
'W', 'AI'
 074D 2020504C
                                                                                                                                 DW
0751 45415345
                                                                                                                                  DW
                                                                                                                                 DW
0755 20574149
0759 54202020
                                                                                                                                  DW
075D 20202020
                                                                                                                                 DW
                                                                                    MES1
                                                                                                                                 DB
                                                                                                                                                                                24
0761 18
0762 20202020
                                                                                                                                  DМ
                                                                                                                                                                                ','SY'
0766 20205359
                                                                                                                                  DW
076A 5354454D
                                                                                                                                 DW
                                                                                                                                                                                'R', 'EA'
076E 20524541
                                                                                                                                  DW
0772 44592020
                                                                                                                                  ЮM
0776 20202020
                                                                                                                                  DW
077A 18
                                                                                    MES2
                                                                                                                                  DB
                                                                                                                                                                                                          . 4 5 1
077B 20202053
                                                                                                                                  DW
                                                                                                                                                                                'YS','TE'
077F 59535445
                                                                                                                                  DW
                                                                                                                                                                                'M', 'CA'
                                                                                                                                  DW
0783 4D204341
 0787 4C494252
                                                                                                                                  DМ
                                                                                                                                                                                AT (, ED )
0786 41544544
                                                                                                                                  DW
078F 20202020
                                                                                                                                  DW
0793 18
                                                                                                                                                                                24
                                                                                    MES3:
                                                                                                                                  DB
                                                                                                                                                                                , 'SY'
0794 20205359
                                                                                                                                  DW
                                                                                                                                                                                'ST', 'EM'
0798 5354454D
                                                                                                                                  DW
079C 20434F4D
                                                                                                                                  DW
                                                                                                                                                                                'MU','NI'
'CA','TI'
'NG','
07A0 4D554E49
                                                                                                                                  DW
07A4 43415449
                                                                                                                                  DW
07A8 4E472020
                                                                                                                                  DΨ
                                                                                    MES4:
                                                                                                                                 DB
                                                                                                                                                                                24
07AC 18
```

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09

07AD	20524543		DW	' R', 'EC'
0781	45495649		DW	,EI,,',AI,
07B5	4E472054		DW	'NG',' T'
0789	454D5045		DW	'EM', 'PE'
			DW	'RA', 'TU'
O7BD	52415455			•
07C1	52455320	_	DW	'RE','S'
07C5	18	; MES5:	DB	24
0703		I Then tool tool II	DW DW	'RE', 'TR'
07CA			DW	'AN', 'SM'
07CE	49545449		DW	'IT', 'TI'
	4E472054		DW	'NG',' T'
07D2			DW	'O ', 'TX'
07D6	4F205458			'-1','OO'
O7DA	2D313030	-	DM	-1 , 00
07DE	18	MES4	DB	24
07DF	20205458	1 Than Co way	DW	7 '. 'TX'
07E3	2D313030		DW	'-1','OO'
07E7	2053454C		DW	
07EB	462D5348		DW	' S','EL' 'F-','SH'
	,			,
07EF	5554444F		DW	, ,
07F3	574E2020		DM	'WN',''''
07F7	18	; MES7	DB	24
07F8	20204E45	1 1 11111 1111 7	DW	. ', 'NE'
07FC	45442052		DW	'ED', 'R'
0800	45545241		DW	'ET', 'RA'
0804	4E534D49		DW	'NS','MI'
0808	5353494F		DW	'SS','IO'
0800	4E202020		DW	'N ', '
(2)(2)(2)(2)	MP loss aim Not alia Not alia Not	# #	1774	ŧЧ ў
0810	18	MES8:	DB	24
0811	20205348		DW	' ','SH'
0815	5554444F		DW	'UT', 'DO'
0819	574E2053		DW	'WN',' 5'
081D	454E5420		DW	'EN', 'T'
0821	42592044		DW	'BY', 'D'
0825	45432020		DW	,EC,',
الساء مشد فساء الساء	and only and with any of any and	a.	1.744	Luctur g
0829	18	# MES9:	DB	24
	20202052		DW	7' ',' R'
082E			DW	'EC', 'EI'
0832			DW	'VI','NG'
0836	2043414C		DW	, C, , AL,
083A			DM	D','AT'
083E				υ, Aι 'Α΄, '
VOUE	41202020	*	DW	ii 9
0842	18	; MES10:	DB	24
0843			DW	, , , ,
0847			DW	'TX','-1'
084B	30302055		DW	'00',' U'
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09

084F	4E4C4F41		Wa	'NL','0A'
0853	44454420	•	DW	'DE','D'
0857	20202020		DW	, , , ,
	•	n A		
085B	1.8	MES11:	DB	24
085C	20202020		DW	, , , ,
0860	2054582D		DW	′ T', ′X-′
0864	31303020		DW	1101,10 1
0868	4C4F4144		WŒ	'LO','AD'
084C	45442020		DW	'ED',''
0870	20202020		DW	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
		# 9		•
0874	18	MES12:	DB	24
0875	4E4F2041		DW	'NO',' A'
0879	434B4E4F		DW	'CK','NO'
0870	574C4544		DW	.Mr., ED.
0881	47452052		DM	'GE',' R'
0885	45434549		DW	'EC', 'EI'
0889	56454420		DM	'VE','D'
		4		,
OBBD	18	MES13:	DB	24
088E	20205245		DW	','RE'
0892	584D4954		D₩	'XM','IT'
0896	2054494D		DW	' T','IM'
089A	45522052		DM	'ER',' R'
087E	554E4F55		DW	.nw.",on.
08A2	54202020		DW	'T' ' ' '
www.	Car of all the all the	*	17 M	l g
		<u>.</u>		
275 275 275 275		ÿ	1 1×1×1-	
0000			END	

SOURCE FILE NAME: DECD.ASM --- SYMBOL TABLE ---

	0000	E8	OOAC	MOREDAT	05B6
	0000	ETO	00A9	MOVENT	04F2
ACC	OOEO	FO	0005	MOVPNTR	05A5
AGAIN	0476	FINISH1	01F2	NAMSTAT	004E
ALLPRB	0320	FOURTH	0595	NEWSEQ	0685
ALPHA1	0330	GETTXSN	02E6	NOCARY1	0573
В	OOFO	GO	0006	NOCARY2	04E4
BADCHAR	0002	GOODSEQ	02D7	NOCARYS	06 5 D
BADDATA	0001	GROUP1	01AE	NOCMD	0491
BADSEQ	0433	GROUP2	0106	NODATA	0271
BADSEQ1	043C	GROUP3	OIDC	NODATA1	0279
BETAI	0380	HOLDBIT	0017	NORXMIT	OOOB
BLOCK	0410	HETE	0014	NORXMT	0000
CAGAIN	051A	INIT	0108	NOSAVE	0016
CALBIT	000E	INITGO	0049	NOTENS	0593
CALBIT2	000F	INITJMP	0100	NOTEIN	0299
CALBLK	049E	INREG	0009	NOTFIN1	02A1
CALCHK	0285	KILL	0466	NXTLN	0720
CALOUT	0614	LASTCMD	000B	ODDPAR1	0200
CALPRE		LCD	0738	ODDFAR2	0532
	0300	LCDSTS	0094	ODDFARZ	04AF
CDATA	0010			OFFSET	0012
CENTRAL	0172	LED	06A8		
CFINISH	0517	LED2	06D9	OUTREG	8000
CHKSUMH	0016	LED3	06AD	E.	0000
CHKSUML	0015	LED4	0400	F1	0090
CINIT	0608	LEDOFF	0696	PARITY1	02AC
CINIT2	03 6 C	LEDOFF1	069E	PARITY2	0527
CLEAR	015E	LEDTA	0100	FARITYS	04A4
CLRLCD	OAFF	LINE	0013	PMLCD	071B
CMDCNT	0003	LLCHEK1	0552	PMLCD1	0722
CMDDONE	028E	LLIMI	0030	PRBSTS	0310
CNTR	0019	LOAD	0040	PRESCMD	000A
COMP1	067C	LOAD1	05C3	PRESRPY	OOOD
COMP2	067F	LOOP	0509	PROBE	0011
COMP3	0482	LFTR	0013	PSW	oodo
COMPARE	0676	LU	000D	RB8	009A
COUNT1	0025	MESO	0748	RECEIVE	02A6
COUNT2	0026	MES1	0761	RECTMP	0045
COUNT3	0027	MES10	0842	REINIT	04FE
COUT	0664	MES11	085B	REXMIT	0052
CSHRCVD	0009	MES12	0874	RI	0098
CSLRCVD	0008	MES13	088D	RITE1	02F8
DATA	04 D 9	MES2	077A	RITERPY	02F1
DECOFF	0019	MES3	0793	RPYO	02DB
DECSNO	0027	MES4	O7AC	RPY1A	0304
DIGIT	0010	MES5	0705	RPY1B	0318
DONE	0044	MES6	07DE	RPYIC	032E
DPH	0083	MES7	07F7	RPY2	0353
DPL	0082	MESB	0810	RPYZA	037E
EA	OOAF	MES9	0829	RPY20K	035F
EAT	0028	MODE	0093	RPY3	038A
comb t F	ner ne' doe heef	a a Seof disk form	ਲ ਲ' ਵਿੱਲਈ	2 18 8 7ml	or too land I I

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09

SOURCE FILE NAME: DECD.ASM --- SYMBOL TABLE ---

RPY30K RPY4	0399 03B5	STAT1 STAT2	000B 001B	TJMP2 TJMP7	0350 042F
RPY40K	03C1	STAT3	002B	TMOD	0089
RPY5	03E9	STATUS	0005	TMPJMP1	0206
RPY6	0417	STATUS1	0020	TMPJMP2	0209
REYONT	0003	STATUS2	0021	TRO	0080
RS RS	0003	STATUSZ	0022	TRI	008E
RXCNT	0076 00 0 F	STATUS4	0023	TSTART	0018
RXMIT	043F	STORAGE	0200	TXCS	053A
RXMIT1	0447	TAGAIN	0401	TXCS1	0487
RXMIT2	044E	TBS	009B	TXCSH	0547
RXMLIM	0004	TDATA	0568	TXCSH1	04C4
SBUF	0099	TEMPBIT	0004	TXREADY	000A
SCON	0098	TEMPBLK	0521	TXSEQNO	0014
SECOND	05A0	TEMPS	0007	TXSUMH	0018
SENDCAL	0646	TFINISH	05FE	TXSUML	0017
SENDCMD	03F8	TH1	008D	ULCHEK 1	0550
SENDCS1	0623	THIRD	0598	ULIMI	0039
SENDCSH	0012	TI	0099	UNLOAD	0055
SENDCSL	0011	TIME2	021A	UPDATE1	0001
SEQCHEK	02CC	TIME3	022D	UPDATE2	0003
SEQNUM	0024	TIME4	0238	UPDATES	002A
SEQSTRT	0003	TIME5	0241	WAIT1	0175
SERIAL	0258	TIME6	0257	WAIT2	0178
SERJMP	0105	TIMEJMF	0102	WRONG	02FF
SERRET	0481	TIMERS	01FA	XMITBIT	0000
SERRET1	048A	TIMESET	0670	XMITOK	048B
SHUTDWN	0053	TINIT	OSCE	XMITTMP	0054
SNSAME	0015	TJMP	02D4	XOK	0693
SOFTIME	OOOE	TJMPO	02E3	XPECTED	0000
SP	0081	TJMF1	0344		

APPENDIX F

THERMOMETRY SUBSYSTEM PROGRAM LISTING

This appendix contains the source code listing for the thermometry subsystem program entitled TX100D.ASM. Brief descriptions of the variable names encountered in the code are presented in the program preface. In addition, several comments concerning program development are located in the Appendix E introduction.

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM

n n

:TX100 VERSION D

; --THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO INTERACT WITH

; THE DEC SIMULATION PROGRAM ENTITLED

; DECD.ASM. THE CODE CONTAINED IN THE

; "RESET CALIBRATION" AND THE "DISPLAY

; UPDATE" SECTIONS WAS WRITTEN BY S. FOSTER

; AND IS PART OF HIS ORIGINAL TX-100 PROGRAM.

; THE MAJORITY OF THAT PROGRAM HAS BEEN MOVED

; TO ANOTHER FILE ENTITLED ROM.ASM.

; —BECAUSE TX100D.ASM CONTAINS CODE FROM TWO ; SEPARATE PROGRAMS, BYTE AND BIT ALLOCATIONS ; ARE DIVIDED INTO TWO CATEGORIES: THOSE ; PERTAINING TO S. FOSTER'S TX-100 PROGRAM, ; AND THOSE PERTAINING TO THE COMMUNICATION ; PROTOCOL PROGRAM. DESCRIPTIONS OF THE VAR-; IABLES USED IN THE COMMUNICATION PROGRAM ; ARE PRESENTED BELOW.

; DESCRIPTION OF BYTE VARIABLES

OUTREG - STORES THE CONSTANT, RPYCNT, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER CHARACTER IN A REDUNDANT REPLY SET IS TRANSMITTED.

INREG - STORES THE CONSTANT, CMDCNT, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER CHARACTER IN A REDUNDANT COMMAND SET IS RECEIVED.

LASTRPY - STORES THE REPLY LAST TRANSMITTED TO THE DEC. SAVED IN CASE THE TX-100 REQUESTS A RETRANSMISSION.

PRESRRY - STORES THE REPLY PRESENTLY BEING TRANSMITTED TO THE DEC. SAVED TO ALLOW FOR REPLY DUPLICATION IN THE REDUNDANT SET.

PRESCMD - STORES THE COMMAND PRESENTLY BEING RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. SAVED TO ENSURE THAT ALL THREE COMMANDS ARE IDENTICAL.

RXCNT - STORES THE CONSTANT, RXMLIM, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER RETRANS-MISSION REQUEST IS SENT TO THE DEC.

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM

9

3

DIGIT - STORES A NUMBER, 1-4, CORRESPOND-ING TO THE TEMPERATURE DIGIT CURRENTLY BEING SENT TO THE DEC (4 DIGITS PER TEMP-ERATURE PROBE).

PROBE - STORES A NUMBER, 1-16, CORRESPOND-ING TO THE PROBE THAT TEMPERATURES ARE CURRENTLY BEING SENT FOR (16 PROBES).

OFFSET - STORES THE OFFSET FROM THE BASE ADDRESS OF THE 64-BYTE TEMPERATURE ARRAY. USED TO CORRECTLY SEND THE TEMPERATURE DATA. OBTAINED BY MULTIPLYING THE PROBE NUMBER BY 4.

CHKSUML - STORES THE LOW BYTE OF THE GEN-ERATED CHECKSUM.

CHKSUMH - STORES THE HIGH BYTE OF THE GEN-ERATED CHECKSUM.

DECSUML - STORES THE LOW BYTE OF THE CHECK-SUM RECEIVED FROM THE DEC.

DECSUMH - STORES THE HIGH BYTE OF THE CHECKSUM RECEIVED FROM THE DEC.

EST - STORES A CONSTANT THAT IS THEN DECREMENTED TO CREATE THE PROPER REDUNDANT SET TIMER PERIOD. MAY BE REFERENCED AS THE EXPECTED SET TIMER IN THIS PROGRAM.

RT - STORES A CONSTANT THAT IS THEN DECRE-MENTED TO CREATE THE PROPER EXPECTED RE-TRANSMISSION TIMER PERIOD.

VT - STORES A CONSTANT THAT IS THEN DECRE-MENTED TO CREATE THE PROPER LINE VIABILITY TIMER PERIOD.

DESCRIPTION OF BIT VARIABLES

STATUS1, STATUS2 - RESERVED BIT PLACES.

IDSTAT - STORES THE IDENTIFICATION/STATUS REPLY. ONCE STATUSES ARE DEFINED, INDIVIDUAL BITS CAN BE TOGGLED TO PRODUCE THE CORRECT STATUS WORD.

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM

5

12

XMITBIT - USED IN THE XMITOK SUBROUTINE. SET WHEN A TRANSMISSION IS CURRENTLY IN PROGRESS. CLEARED WHEN THE TRANSMISSION IS FINISHED.

BADCHAR - SET WHEN A BAD CHARACTER HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. CLEAR FOR GOOD TRANSMISSIONS.

SEGSTRT - SET WHEN A REDUNDANT COMMAND SET HAS ALREADY BEEN STARTED. INDICATES THAT COMMAND DUPLICATION MUST BE CHECKED. CLEAR UNTIL THE FIRST BYTE IN THE SET IS RECEIVED.

LINE - SET WHEN THE LAST REPLY TRANSMITTED WAS A SINGLE LINE. CLEAR WHEN THE LAST REPLY WAS A DATA BLOCK.

DONESEQ - SET WHEN THE DONE REPLY HAS BEEN SENT TO THE DEC. INDICATES THAT THE COM-MUNICATION LINK IS ESTABLISHED.

TEMPBIT - SET WHEN THE TEMPERATURE COMMAND IS RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. INDICATES THAT A FULL TEMPERATURE DATA BLOCK MUST BE TRANSMITTED TO THE DEC. CLEARED WHEN THE TEMPERATURE DATA BLOCK IS FINISHED.

TDATA - SET TO INDICATE THAT THE TEMPERATURE DATA BLOCK IS NOT FINISHED TRANSMITTING. CLEARED AFTER THE LAST CHECKSUM BYTE HAS BEEN SENT.

SENDOSL - SET WHEN THE LOW BYTE OF THE GEN-ERATED CHECKSUM NEEDS TO BE SENT. CLEARED AFTER IT IS SENT.

SENDOSH - SET WHEN THE HIGH BYTE OF THE GENERATED CHECKSUM NEEDS TO BE SENT. CLEARED AFTER IT IS SENT.

TXOFF - SET WHEN THE TX-100 NEEDS TO BE SHUTDOWN. AFTER THE SHUTDOWN COMMAND HAS BEEN SENT TO THE DEC, THE TX-100 CEASES ALL ACTIVITY.

READY - SET AFTER THE LAST NAME/STATUS COMMAND HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. INDICATES THAT THE TX-100 IS READY TO BE

CALIBRATED.

PAUSE - SET AFTER THE "SYSTEM READY" REPLY (#1BH) HAS BEEN SENT TO THE DEC. INDI-CATES THAT THE NEXT IDENTIFICATION/STATUS REPLY SHOULD BE HELD UNTIL AFTER CALIBRA-TION IS COMPLETE.

STATUS3 - MORE RESERVED BIT PLACES.

CALBIT - SET WHEN THE LOAD COMMAND IS RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. INDICATES THAT A FULL CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK MUST BE TRANSMITTED TO THE DEC. CLEARED WHEN THE CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK IS FINISHED.

CDATA - SET TO INDICATE THAT THE CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK IS NOT FINISHED TRANSMITTING. CLEARED AFTER THE LAST CHECKSUM BYTE HAS BEEN SENT.

CALSENT - SET AFTER THE FIRST SECTION OF CALIBRATION DATA HAS BEEN SENT TO THE DEC. INDICATES THAT THE SECOND SECTION NEEDS TO BE TRANSMITTED.

CALIN - SET WHEN THE UNLOAD COMMAND IS RECEIVED FROM DEC. INDICATES THAT A CALBRATION DATA BLOCK IS BEING PROCESSED.

CALROVD - SET WHEN THE FIRST SECTION OF CALIBRATION DATA HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. INDICATES THAT THE SECOND SECTION STILL NEEDS TO BE PROCESSED.

CSLRCVD - SET WHEN THE LOW BYTE OF THE DEC CHECKSUM IS EXPECTED. CLEARED AFTER THE FULL DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

CSHRCVD - SET WHEN THE HIGH BYTE OF THE DEC CHECKSUM IS EXPECTED. CLEARED AFTER THE FULL DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

BADDATA - USED DURING DATA BLOCK TRANS-MISSIONS. SET WHEN BAD CALIBRATION DATA HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE DEC.

LOADED - SET AFTER THE FULL CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED. INDICATES THAT THE DEC HAS RELOADED THE TX-100 WITH THE CALIBRATION DATA.

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM

NORXMIT - SET WHEN THE CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK IS EXPECTED. DELAYS RETRANSMISSION REQUESTS UNTIL AFTER THE FULL BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

CALRX - SET WHEN THE CALIBRATION DATA BLOCK IS BEING TRANSMITTED TO THE DEC. CLEARED WHEN THE TEMPERATURE DATA BLOCK IS BEING TRANSMITTED TO THE DEC. IF A RETRANSMISSION REQUEST IS RECEIVED, THE TX-100 KNOWS WHICH BLOCK TO RETRANSMIT.

STATUS4 - MORE RESERVED BIT PLACES.

SEQNUM - STORES THE TX-100 SEQUENCE NUMBER IN THE MOST SIGNIFICANT BIT PLACE. LOG-ICALLY ORED WITH THE REPLY TO BE TRANSMITTED IN ORDER TO APPEND THE SEQUENCE BIT.

DECSNO - SET WHEN THE DEC SEQUENCE NUMBER IS EQUAL TO ONE. CLEARED WHEN THE THE DEC SEQUENCE NUMBER IS EQUAL TO ZERO.

SNSAME - SET WHEN THE DEC SEQUENCE NUMBER EQUALS THE TX-100 SEQUENCE NUMBER. CLEARED WHEN NOT EQUAL.

NOSAVE - SET WHEN A RETRANSMISSION REQUEST IS SENT TO THE DEC. INDICATES THAT THE REQUEST SHOULD NOT BE STORED IN THE LASTREY REGISTER. THIS IS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN SEQUENCE NUMBER CONTROL.

TXSEQNO - THE ACTUAL TX-100 SEQUENCE NUM-BER. RESIDES IN THE MSB OF SEQNUM.

T1START - SET TO ACTIVATE THE REDUNDANT SET TIMER. CLEARED WHEN DEACTIVATED.

T2START - SET TO ACTIVATE THE EXPECTED RETRANSMISSION TIMER. CLEARED WHEN DEACTIVATED.

: T3START - SET TO ACTIVATE THE LINE : VIABILITY TIMER. CLEARED WHEN DEACTIVATED.

; MEMORY ALLOCATION-TX100

A count count that makes double from count with the count count of the count of the count of the count count count count count of the count coun

0008	XEXP	EQU	* 08
0000	XMAN	EQU	
		,	\$09,\$0B
0000	YEXP	EQU	*0C
00 0D	YMAN	EQU	*OD, *OF
0010	EXP1	EQU	\$10
0011	MAN1	EQU	\$11,\$13
0014	CNTR	EQU	*14
0015	EXP2	EQU	\$15
0016	MAN2	EQU	\$16,\$18
0017	TMP	EQU	*19
001A	CHNUM	EQU	\$1A
001B	VREXE	EQU	\$1B
001C	VRMAN	EQU	*1C, *1E
001F	UPRAT	EQU	\$1F
			±27
0027	N	EQU	
0028	NMAN	EQU	\$28,2A
002B	COUNT1	EQU	*28
003C	COUNT2	EQU	*2C
002D	COUNT3	EQU	\$2D
	# #		
			NE ALIE UNE
	: MEMORY	ALLOCATI	CON-COMMUNICATIONS
	•		
0030	OUTREG	EQU	30H
0031	INREG	EQU	31H
0032	LASTRPY		32H
0033	PRESRPY		33H
0034	PRESCMD		34H
0035	RXCNT	EQU	35 H
0036	DIGIT	EQU	36H
0037	PROBE	EQU	37H
0038	OFFSET	EQU	38H
0039	CHKSUML	EQU	39H
003A	CHKSUMH	EQÚ	3AH
003B	DECSUML	EQU	3BH
0030	DECSUMH		3CH
003D	EST	EQU	3DH
003E	RT	EQU	3EH
003F	VT	EQU	3FH
	5		
	,		
		_OCATION-	
	3		
0020	BITS	EQU	\$20
	4	•	
0000	XSGN	EQU	\$00
0001	YSGN	EQU	 \$ 0 1
0002	SGN1	EQU	* 02
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0003	SGN2	EQU	*O3
0004	SIGN	EQU	\$04
0005	UPDATE	EOU	\$05

0008	F 1	EQU	*08
0009	F2	EQU	*07
OOOA	VRSGN	EQU	\$OA
000B	CALFG	EQU	*OB
000C	RND	EQU	 \$0C
	ORNG	EQU	‡OD
OOOD	OMMO	E. 131 C)	-4- 1.2 L.7
	9		
			-COMMUNICATIONS
	•*		
0022	STATUS1		22H
			23H
0023	STATUS2		
0024	STATUS3		24H
0025	STATUS4		25H
0026	IDSTAT	EQU	26H
002E	SEQNUM	EQU	2E1-1
	9		
0010	XMITBIT	EQU	STATUS1.0
0011	BADCHAR	EQU	STATUS1.1
0012	SEQSTRT	EQU	STATUS1.2
0013	LINE	EQU	STATUS1.3
0014	DONESEO	EQU	STATUS1.4
0015	TEMPBIT		STATUS1.5
0016	TDATA	EQU	STATUS1.6
0017	SENDCSL		STATUS1.7
2007 T. 7	a a	L. (5; C.)	that the transferred at the state of the sta
0018	SENDCSH	EOU	STATUS2.0
0019	TXOFF	EQU	STATUS2.1
0014 001A			STATUS2.2
	READY	EQU	
001B	PAUSE	EQU	STATUS2.3
001C	CALBIT	EQU	STATUS2.4
OOID	CDATA	EQU	STATUS2.5
OO1E	CALSENT		STATUS2.6
001F	CALIN	EQU	STATUS2.7
	4		
0020	CALRCVD	EQU	STATUS3.0
0021	CSLRCVD	EQU	STATUS3.1
0022	CSHRCVD	EQU	STATUS3.2
0023	BADDATA		STATUS3.3
0024	LOADED	EQU	STATUS3.4
0025	NORXMIT		STATUS3.5
0026	CALRX	EQU	STATUS3.6
0027	DECSNO	EQU	STATUS3.7
VV2.7	r140	Lan 12:12.0	W 1 17 1 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
0028	; SNSAME	EQU	STATUS4.0
0026			
	NOSAVE	EQU	STATUS4.1
002A	T1START		STATUS4.2
002B	TZSTART		STATUS4.3
0020	TISTART	EQU	STATUS4.4
	g g		
0077	TXSEQNO	EQU	SEQNUM.7

```
#
                                                                                                                       ; PORT EQUIVALENTS
                                                                                                                       SW
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU '
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F1.1
0091
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
0093
                                                                                                                     MODE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  F1.3
                                                                                                                     LCDSTS EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  F1.4
0094
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  P1.5
                                                                                                                     CLRSW
0095
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                     RS
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  F1.6
0096
                                                                                                                     \Box V
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PSW. 2
OOD2
                                                                                                                      The state of the control of the cont
                                                                                                                      ; COMMAND-REPLY EQUIVALENTS
                                                                                                                       NAMSTAT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   4EH
004E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4CH
004C
                                                                                                                     LOAD
                                                                                                                     UNLOAD EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  55H
0055
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  49H
0049
                                                                                                                      INITGO
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
0044
                                                                                                                  DONE
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4414
0054
                                                                                                                     XMITTMP EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  54H
0045
                                                                                                                     RECTMP
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  45H
0052
                                                                                                                     REXMIT
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  52H
0053
                                                                                                                      SHUTDWN EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  53H
                                                                                                                      ; CONSTANTS
                                                                                                                       0003
                                                                                                                      CMDCNT EQU
0003
                                                                                                                     RPYCNT
                                                                                                                                                                         EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3
0004
                                                                                                                      RXMLIM EQU
                                                                                                                     UPDATE1 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  7
0007
                                                                                                                     UPDATE2 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  42
002A
                                                                                                                     UPDATES EQU
0000
0000
                                                                                                                      RAM ADDRESSES-TX100
                                                                                                                      0100
                                                                                                                      CALPRB
                                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0100,$010F
                                                                                                                     PRBSTS EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0110,$011F
0110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0200,$024F
0200
                                                                                                                     ALPHA1 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0250,$02FF
0250
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                     BETA1
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0300,$033F
0300
                                                                                                                     LEDTA
                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0340,$038F
0340
                                                                                                                     TEMP
                                                                                                                      E melt men begin unte melt men men ben eine beim eine ben eine beim eine beim eine beim eine beim eine beim eine men beim eine dem beim eine beim eine men b
                                                                                                                       : RAM ADDRESSES-COMMUNICATIONS
                                                                                                                       # See and the course and the course are the course 
                                                                                                                      ALLPRB EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0120,$012F
0120
                                                                                                                      If the court made from the court was also court and cour
                                                                                                                       ;SUBROUTINE ADDRESSES
```

```
ADD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $16D2
  16D2
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
  107F
                                                                                                ATD
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $107F
  1067
                                                                                                      ATDPR
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1067
  18D0
                                                                                                      BCD
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $18D0
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1215
  1215
                                                                                                      CAL
                                                                                                      CLRLCD
                                                                                                                                                          EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1000
  1000
  17E6
                                                                                                      DIV
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $17E6
 18F8
                                                                                                     FIX
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $18F8
 1931
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1931
                                                                                                     FLT
                                                                                                     LCD
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1057
 1057
 1544
                                                                                                     LED
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1544
 1454
                                                                                                     MOVX
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1454
 15C7
                                                                                                     MUL
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1507
 102D
                                                                                                     NXTLN
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $102D
                                                                                                     PMLCD
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
101C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $101C
151D
                                                                                                     POP
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $151D
14F4
                                                                                                     PUSH
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $14F4
19CD
                                                                                                      TLSF
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 #19CD
                                                                                                     VLSF
 19D4
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $19D4
10AF
                                                                                                     WAIT
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                $10AF
 11A7
                                                                                                     WRITE
                                                                                                                                                          EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                $11A7
 1002
                                                                                                     WT3MS
                                                                                                                                                          EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $10C2
 1989
                                                                                                     XRCL1
                                                                                                                                                           EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 *1989
 19AB
                                                                                                     XSTO1
                                                                                                                                                          EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 *19AB
 1486
                                                                                                     YMOV
                                                                                                                                                          EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 非1486
 1475
                                                                                                     YMOVVR EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 *1475
                                                                                                      : MAIN ROUTINE
                                                                                                      H and the state 
0100
                                                                                                                                                                                      $0100
                                                                                                                                                           ORG
                                                                                                      ; VECTOR JUMPS
                                                                                                                                                          0000-020100
                                                                                                                                                           000B-020102
                                                                                                                                                          0023-020105
                                                                                                      # THE THE THE CASE AND ADDRESS AND ADDRESS
0100 8006
                                                                                                     INITJMF:SJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                               INIT
0102 0205BB
                                                                                                     TIMEJMP: LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                               TIMERS
0105 020618
                                                                                                     SERJMP: LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                               SERIAL
                                                                                                      ;8031 INITIALIZATIONS
                                                                                                     4 The first control of the control o
0108 758140
                                                                                                     INIT
                                                                                                                                                        MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                SF,#$40
```

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09 SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM

010B 758921 010E 758DE8 0111 D28C 0113 D28E	; TIMER	MOV MOV SETB SETB	TMOD, TH1, TRO TR1	#21H #0E8H
0115 7598D 0	; SERIAL	SET-UP MOV	SCON,	#ODOH .
		UPT SET-	·UF	
0118 D2A9 011A D2AC	#	SETB		
	•		- artist	
	•	ITIALIZA		
011C C205		CLR	UPDATE	
'es' also also based - 'esnaf shareg 'es' based	9	Sand Sand S		
011E C219		CLR	TXOFF	
0120 C215		CLR	TEMPBIT	
0122 C210 0124 C216		CLR CLR	XMITBIT	
0124 C216 0126 C214		CLR	TDATA DONESEQ	
0128 C211		CLR	BADCHAR	
012A C212		CLR	SEQSTRT	
012C C218		CLR	SENDCSH	
012E C217		CLR	SENDCSL	
0130 C223		CLR	BADDATA	
0132 C21B		CLR	PAUSE	
0134 C21A		CLR	READY	
0136 C225		CLR	NORXMIT	
0138 C224		CLR	LOADED	
013A C21C		CLR	CALBIT	
013C C21D 013E C21E		CLR CLR	CDATA CALSENT	
0140 C21F		CLR	CALIN	
0142 C220		CLR	CALRCVD	
0144 C229		CLR	NOSAVE	
0146 C22A		CLR	TISTART	
.0148 C22B		CLR	T2START	
014A C22C		CLR	T3START	
	5			
	•		======= LIZATION	
	•			
014C 752E00		MOV	SEQNUM,	
014F D277		SETB	TXSEQNÓ	
0151 120993		CALL	NEWSEQ	
0154 753 D 07		MOV	•	#UPDATE1
0157 753E2A		MOV	RT,	#UPDATE2
015A 753F00		MOV	VT,	#UPDATE3

```
OUTREG, #RPYCNT
015D 753003
                       MOV
                       MOV
                               IDSTAT, #OBH
0160 75260B
                               RXCNT,
                                       #OOH
0163 753500
                       MOV
0166 752B10
                       MOV
                               COUNT1, #10H
                                       #OOH
0169 7400
                       MOV
                               Α,
                               DFTR,
                                       #ALLPRB
                       MOV
016B 900120
               INIT4:
                               @DPTR.
                                       Α
016E F0
                       MOVX
016F 0582
                       INC
                               DFL
0171 D52BFA
                       DJNZ
                               COUNT1, INIT4
0174 7840
                               RO,#$40
                       MOV
0176 740F
                       MOV
                               A, # = OF
                               DPTR, #LEDTA
0178 900300
                       MOV
017B F0
               INITS
                       MOVX
                               @DFTR,A
0170 0582
                       INC
                               DFL
017E D8FB
                       DJNZ
                               RO, INITS
0180 D2AF
                       SETB
                               EΑ
               RESET CALIBRATION
               0182 C200
                       CLR
                               XSGN
0184 7508FF
                       MOV
                               XEXP, ##FF
0187 750B2A
                       MOV
                               XMAN+2, ##2A
018A 750AD8
                       MOV
                               XMAN+1,##D8
018D 7509B0
                       MOV
                               XMAN, ##BO
0190 7800
                       MOV
                               RO,#$00
0192 900200
               INT5
                       MOV
                               DPTR, #ALPHA1
0195 E8
                       MOV
                               A,RO
0196 121454
                       CALL
                               MOVX
0199 08
                       INC
                               RO
019A B810F5
                       CJNE
                               RO, #$10, INT5
019D C200
                       CLR
                               XSGN
019F 750800
                       MOV
                               XEXP,##00
01A2 750B30
                       MOV
                               XMAN+2, #$30
01A5 750A65
                       MOV
                               Z04#, 1+MAMX
01A8 75097F
                       MOV
                               XMAN,#$7F
01AB 7800
                       MOV
                               RO,##00
01AD 900250
               INT2
                       MOV
                               DPTR, #BETA1
01B0 E8
                       MOV
                               A,RO
0181 121454
                       CALL
                               XVOM
01B4 08
                       INC
                               RO
01B5 B810F5
                       CJNE
                               RO, #$10, INT2
01B8 C20A
                       CLR
                               VRSGN
01BA 751B80
                       MOV
                               VREXP,#$80
01BD 751C00
                       MOV
                               VRMAN , ##00
01C0 751D00
                       MOV
                               VRMAN+1,#$00
01C3 751E00
                       MOV
                               VRMAN+2,##00
01C6 751F78
                       MOV
                               UPRAT, #120
```

```
01C9 752710
                                                                 YOM
                                                                                       N.#16
01CC 752A10
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       NMAN+2,#$10
01CF 752900
                                                                                       NMAN+1,#$00
                                                                 MOV
01D2 752800
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       NMAN,#$00
                                           The state of the s
                                           START OF OPERATION
                                            01D5 121544
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       LED
                                                                                       CLRLCD
01D8 121000
                                                                 CALL
01DB 9004B1
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       DPTR, #MES1
01DE 12101C
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       PMLCD
01E1 12102D
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       NXTLN
01E4 9004C6
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       DPTR, #MES2
01E7 12101C
                                                                                       PMLCD
                                                                 CALL
01EA 751A00
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       CHNUM , ##00
01ED 909000
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       DPTR,##9000
01FO FO
                                                                                       @DPTR,A
                                                                 MOVX
01F1 1210AF
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       WAIT
01F4 75261B
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                        IDSTAT, #1BH
01F7 121000
                                          RDY
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       CLRLCD
01FA 9004DF
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       DPTR, #MES3
01FD 12101C
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       PMLCD
0200 7443
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       A,#'C'
0202 121057
                                          RDY1
                                                                                       LCD
                                                                 CALL
0205 301AFD
                                                                                       READY,
                                                                 JNB
0208 12102D
                                          RDY3
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       NXTLN
020B 900510
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       DFTR #MES4
020E 12101C
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       PMLCD
0211 D205
                                                                                       UPDATE
                                                                 SETB
0213 120300
                                          RDY2
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       SWITCH
0216 B40A28
                                                                 CJNE
                                                                                       A, ##OA, RDY4
0219 121215
                                                                 CALL
                                                                                       CAL
021C 752B10
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                       COUNT1, #10H
021F 752C00
                                                                MOV
                                                                                       COUNT2, #OOH
0222 758301
                                                                 VOM
                                                                                       DPH,
                                                                                                              #01H
0225 7400
                                          CALLOOP: MOV
                                                                                       Α,
                                                                                                              #OOH
0227 252C
                                                                                                              COUNT2
                                                                 ADD
                                                                                       Α,
0229 F582
                                                                                       DFL,
                                                                MOV
                                                                                                              Α
022B E0
                                                                                                              @DFTR
                                                                MOVX
                                                                                       Αg
022C B4FF0B
                                                                 CJNE
                                                                                       Α,
                                                                                                              #OFFH.
                                                                                                                                                          ENDLOOP
                                                                VOM
022F F5F0
                                                                                       В,
                                                                                                             Α
0231 7420
                                                                MOV
                                                                                       Α,
                                                                                                              #20H
0233 2520
                                                                                                             COUNT2
                                                                 ADD
                                                                                       Αg
0235 F582
                                                                MOV
                                                                                       DFL.
                                                                                                             Α
0237 E5F0
                                                                MOV
                                                                                                             В
                                                                                       Α,
                                                                                       @DPTR,
0239 FO
                                                                MOVX
023A 052C
                                         ENDLOOP: INC
                                                                                       COUNT2
```

```
023C D52BE6
                                                                DJNZ
                                                                                      COUNT1, CALLOOF
  023F 80B6
                                           TJ1:
                                                                SJMP
                                                                                      RDY
                                          RDY4
                                                                CJNE
                                                                                      A,##OE,TJ1
  0241 B40EFB
                                                                                      CLRLCD
  0244 121000
                                                                CALL
  0247 900529
                                                                                      DFTR,
                                                                MOV
                                                                                                            #MES5
  024A 12101C
                                                                CALL
                                                                                      PMLCD
  024D 75262B
                                                                MOV
                                                                                      IDSTAT, #2BH
  0250 C21B
                                                                CLR
                                                                                      PAUSE
  0252 E526
                                                               MOV
                                                                                      Α,
                                                                                                            IDSTAT
  0254 452E
                                                                ORL
                                                                                      Α.,
                                                                                                            SECNUM
                                                                                      PRESRPY, A
  0256 F533
                                                               VOM
  0258 A2D0
                                                                                                           Ε.
                                                               MOV
                                                                                      C,
                                                                                      XMITOK
  025A 120999
                                                               CALL
                                                                                      TBB,
  025D 929B
                                                               VOM
                                                                                                           C
  025F F599
                                                              MOV
                                                                                      SBUF,
                                                                                      T3START
  0261 D22C
                                                              SETB
  0263 1210AF
                                                                                     WAIT
                                                              CALL
  0266 3014FD
                                                               JNB
                                                                                      DONESEQ. *
0269 C214
                                                               CLR
                                                                                      DONESEQ
  026B 121000
                                                               CALL
                                                                                      CLRLCD
  024E 90053E
                                                              MOV
                                                                                      DPTR,
                                                                                                            #MES6
  0271 12101C
                                                               CALL
                                                                                      PMLCD
  0274 12102D
                                                               CALL
                                                                                      NXTLN
  0277 900557
                                                               YOM
                                                                                      DFTR.
                                                                                                            #MES7
  027A 12101C
                                                               CALL
                                                                                      PMLCD
 027D 120300
                                                               CALL
                                          LOOF:
                                                                                      SWITCH
 0280 80FB
                                                                SJMP
                                                                                     LOOP
                                           A count area with the rate of 
                                           :DISPLAY UPDATE SECTION
                                           0300
                                                                ORG
                                                                                     0300H
 0300 1214F4
                                          SWITCH CALL
                                                                                     FUSH
 0303 D295
                                                               SETB
                                                                                     CLRSW
 0305 C295
                                                               CLR
                                                                                     CLRSW
 0307 309107
                                                               JNB
                                                                                     SW, BKGND
 030A D295
                                          SW1
                                                               SETB
                                                                                     CLRSW
 030C C295
                                                               CLR
                                                                                     CLRSW
 030E 2091F9
                                                               JB
                                                                                     SW,SW1
 0311 200506
                                          BKGND
                                                               JB
                                                                                     UPDATE, BKGND10
 0314 0204A3
                                                               LJMP
                                                                                     BKGND18
 0317 0203C1
                                         BKGND11 LJMP
                                                                                     BKGND1
 031A E51A
                                          BKGND10 MOV
                                                                                     A, CHNUM
 031C B410F8
                                                               CJNE
                                                                                     A,#$10,BKGND11
 031F 121544
                                                               CALL
                                                                                     LED
 0322 7440
                                                               MOV
                                                                                     A,#%01000000
 0324 121067
                                                               CALL
                                                                                     ATDPR
 0327 C201
                                                               CLR
                                                                                     YSGN
 0329 750C00
                                                               MOV
                                                                                     YEXP,##00
 032C 750F02
                                                               MOV
                                                                                     YMAN+2, ##02
```

ಗಾಗಾಗಾದ	750E57		MOV	YMAN+1,##57
				•
0332			MOV	YMAN,#\$40
0335	1215C7		CALL	MUL .
0338	C201		CLR	YSGN
033A	750C01		MOV	YEXP ###O1
033D			MOV	YMAN+2,#\$18
0340			MOV	YMAN+1,#\$87
			MOV	YMAN,##31
0343				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0346			CALL	ADD
	1219D4		CALL	VLSF
034C	D201		SETB	YSGN
034E	750C01		MOV	YEXP,##01
0351	750F01		MOV	YMAN+2,#\$01
	750E87		MOV	YMAN+1,#\$87
	750D2B		MOV	YMAN,#\$2B
035A			CALL	ADD
035D			MOV	C,XSGN
	920A		MOV	VRSGN,C
0361	85081B		MOV.	VREXP, XEXP
0364	850B1E		MOV	VRMAN+2,XMAN+2
0367	850A1D		MOV	VRMAN+1,XMAN+1
036A	85091C		MOV	VRMAN, XMAN
036D			MOV	CNTR, ##10
0370			MOV	RO,#\$00
				DPTR,#PRBSTS
0372	900110	CONTRA	MOV	•
0375	EO	GND1	MOAX	A,@DFTR
0376	6001		JZ	GND2
0378	08		INC	RO
0379	0582	GND2	INC	DPL
037B	D514F7		DJNZ	CNTR,GND1
037E	E51F		MOV	A,UPRAT
0380			MOV	B,RO
0382			DIV	AB
0383			JB	OV,GND4
				-
0386			XCH	A,B
0388	33		RLC	A
0389	98		SUBB	A,RO
038A	4002		JC	GND3
0380	O5FO		INC	臣
038E	85F027	GND3	MOV	N,B
0391	750801		MOV	XEXP,#\$01
0394	750B01		MOV	XMAN+2,#\$01
0397	750A00		MOV	XMAN+1,#\$00
				•
039A	750900		MOV	XMAN,#\$00
039D	750C01		MOV	YEXP, ##01
03A0	85FOOF		MOV	YMAN+2,B
OJAJ	750E00		MOV	YMAN+1,#\$00
03A6	750000		MOV	YMAN,##00
03A9	1217E6		CALL	DIV
OJAC	850B2A		MOV	NMAN+2,XMAN+2
03AF	850A29		MOV	NMAN+1,XMAN+1
-201-11 T	The Sand Surf Pill State 1		1 15m2 V	141 11414 - 4 4 501 11414 - 4

03B2 03B5 03B8	751A00 309103	GND4	MOV MOV JNB	NMAN,XMAN CHNUM,#\$00 SW,BKGND12
O3BB O3BE		BKGND12	LJMP LJMP	BKGND7 BKGND
0301		BKGND1	SETB	ACC.4
0303			MOV	B,A
0305	121002		CALL	WT3MS
0308			MOV	DPTR,#FRBSTS
O3CB			MOV ADD	A,CHNUM A,DFL
	F582		MOV	DPL,A
	E4		CLR	Α
0302	300D1E		JNB	ORNG, BKGND4
OBD5	FO		MOVX	@DPTR, A
OZD6	900300		MOV	DPTR, #LEDTA
	E51A		MOV	A,CHNUM
OZDB	23		R'L_	A
OSDC	23		RL	A
O3DD O3DF	2582 F582		DDA VOM	A,DPL DPL,A
03E1	751404		MOV -	CNTR,##04
	740F		MOV	A,#\$OF
	C2AC		CLR	ES
	FO	BKGND3	MOVX	@DPTR,A
03E9	0582		INC	DPL
	D514FA		ZNLQ	CNTR, BKGND3
OZEE	DZAC		SETB	ES
OSFO	0204A1	99. L J 200 G 1 500 M	LJMP	BKGND2
03F3	F4 FO	BKGND4	CFL	A
03F4 03F5	7800		MOVX	@DPTR,A
03F7	7900 7900		MOV	RO,##00 R1,##00
03F9	7A00		MOV	R2,#\$00
OSFB	7B00		MOV	R3,#\$00
OJFD	AC27		MOV	R4.N
OBEF	E5F0	BKGND6	MOV	A, B
0401	12107F		CALL	ATD
0404	309103		JNB	SW, EKGND13
0407	0204A9		LJMP	BKGND7
040A	DCF3	BKGND13	DJNZ	R4,BKGND6
040C	850100		MOV	\$00,\$01
040F 0412	850201 850302		MOV	\$01,\$02 #00 #07
0415	C204		MOV CLR	\$02,\$03 SIGN
0417	121931		CALL	FLT
041A	C201		CLR	YSGN
	750C00		MOV	YEXP,#\$00
041F	852A0F		MOV	YMAN+2,NMAN+2
0422	85290E		YOM	YMAN+1,NMAN+1
0425	85280D		MOV	YMAN "NMAN

0428	121507		CALL	MUL
	900200		MOV	DPTR, #ALPHA1
			MOV	A, CHNUM
	E51A			· ·
	121486		CALL	YMOV
	121507		CALL	MUL
0436	900250		MOV	DFTR, #BETA1
0439	E51A		MOV	A,CHNUM
043B	121486		CALL	YMOV
	1216D2		CALL	ADD
	121475		CALL	YMOVVR
	1216D2		CALL	ADD
	900340		MOV	DFTR, #TEMF
			MOV	A,CHNUM
	E51A			•
	121454		CALL	MOVX
	1219CD		CALL	TLSF
	1217AB		CALL	XSTO1
0455	C201		CLR	YSGN
0457	750C01		MOV	YEXP,##01
045A	750D00		MOV	YMAN,#\$00
045D	750E00		MOV	YMAN+1,##00
	750F64		MOV	YMAN+2,##64
	121507		CALL	MUL
	1218F8		CALL	FIX
	1218DO		CALL	BCD
	C2D5		CLR	FO
				DPTR, #LEDTA+3
	900303		MOV	
	E51A		MOV	A,CHNUM
0473			RL	A
0474			RL	A
0475	2582		ADD	A, DFL
0477	F582		MOV	DPL,A
0479	EC	BK8	MOV	A,R4
047A	54F0		ANL	A,##FO
047C	6005		JZ	BK12
047E			SWAP	Α
	4480		ORL	A,#\$80
	8002			BK11
	748F	BK12		A,##8F
				ES
	CZAC	BK11	CLR	
0487			MOVX	@DPTR,A
	1582		DEC	DPL
048A		BK13	MOV	A,R4
048B	540F		ANL	A,#\$OF
048D	FO		MOVX	@DPTR,A
048E	1582		DEC	DPL
0490			MOV	A,R3
0491			SWAP	A
0492			ANL	A,##OF
	4480		ORL	A,#\$80
0496			MOVX	@DPTR,A
			DEC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
リサブ /	1582		ساشتا لند	DPL

```
0499 EB
                                 A,R3
                        MOV
049A 540F
                                 A,#*OF
                        ANL
0490 4480
                        ORL
                                 A,##80
049E F0
                        XVOM
                                 @DPTR,A
049F D2AC
                        SETB
                                 ES
04A1 051A
                BKGND2 INC
                                 CHNUM
04A3 209103
                BKGND18 JB
                                SW, BKGND7
04A6 020311
                        LJMP
                                BKGND
04A9 12151D
                BKGND7
                        CALL
                                FOF
04AC 90A000
                J1
                        MOV
                                DPTR, #$A000
04AF E0
                        MOVX
                                A, @DPTR
0480 22
                        RET
                ; MESSAGES
                04B1 14
                MES1
                        DB
                                20
                                '- ','PL'
04B2 20202020
                        DW
04B6 2D20504C
                        DW
04BA 45415345
                        DW
                                ' W','AI'
04BE 20574149
                        DW
04C2 54202D20
                        DΨ
                MES2
04C6 18
                        DB
04C7 20535953
                                 'S','YS'
                        DW
                                TE','M'
'OP','ER'
'AT','IO'
'N','CH'
04CB 54454D20
                        DΜ
04CF 4F504552
                        DM
O4D3 4154494F
                        DW
04D7 4E204348
                        DW
04DB 45434B20
                        DW
04DF 17
                MES3
                        DB
                                23
                                / ','SY'
'ST','EM'
'R','EA'
04E0 20202020
                        DM
04E4 20205359
                        DM
04E8 5354454D
                        DΜ
04EC 20524541
                        DW
04F0 44592020
                        DW
04F4 2020
                        DW
04F6 DF
                        DB
                                事DF
04F7 18
               MES4A
                        DB
                                24
                                'LO', 'AD'
04F8 4C4F4144
                        DW
04FC 20202020
                        DW
0500 20202020
                        DM
                                0504 20202020
                        DW
0508 20202020
                        DW
050C 434F4E54
                        DW
0510 18
               MES4
                        DB
                                24
                                'CA', 'L
0511 43414020
                        DW
0515 20202020
                        DW
```

AVOCET SYSTÉMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09

0519 051D 0521 0525	20202020 20202020 20202020 434F4E54		DW DW DW	
0529 052A 052E 0532 0536 053A	20202053 59535445 4D204341 4C494252	MES5	DB DW DW DW DW	20 'YS','TE' 'M','CA' 'LI','BR'
053E 053F 0543 0547 054B 054F 0553	18 20202020 2054582D 31303020 53595354 454D2020 20202020	: MES6	DB DW DW DW DW DW	24 . T., X-1 .101, 0 1 .SY1, ST1 .EM1,
0557 0558 055C 0560 0564 0568 056C		MES7	DW DW DW DW	24 ' C','OM' 'MU','NI' 'CA','TI' 'NG',' W' 'IT','H' 'DE','C'
0570 0571 0575 0579 057D 0581 0585	18 20202053 48555444 4F574E20 494E4954 49415445 44202020	MES8	DB DW DW DW DW	24 'HU','TD' 'OW','N' 'IN','IT' 'IA','TE'
058E 0592	42592044 45432043 454E5452 414C2043 4F4D5055	, MES9	BB DW DW DW DW	24 'BY',' D' 'EC',' C' 'EN','TR' 'AL',' C' 'OM','PU' 'TE','R'
05A2 05A3 05A7 05AB 05AF 05B3 05B7	42592054 582D3130 30205359	MES10	DB DW DW DW DW	24 'BY', T' 'X-', '10' 'O', 'SY' 'ST', 'EM'

		**	ware causes comes proper crimes where Spicial Palent W mark three lights within course spirit mared which as			Mar 4400 Mar 1100 Mar 7011 101	** ***** ***** *****	have will state man arms match trail
		;TIMERO	INTERRU	T HANDLE	ER	5,3,18	SEC	DELAYS
05BD 05BF 05C1 05C3 05C5	COB3 COFO 302AO5 D53DO2	TIMERS:	PUSH PUSH PUSH PUSH JNB	ACC PSW	,TIME2			
	302B21 D53E1E	TIME2:	JNB DJNZ	T2START. RT,				
05D5	0535 E535 B40408	TIMES:	INC MOV CJNE	RXCNT A, A,	RXCNT #RXML			TIME4
05DA 05DC 05DE 05E0	D219 7453	a 4.	CLR SETB MOV SJMP	ETO TXOFF A, TIME6	#SHUT	DMM		·
05E4 05E7		TIME4:	SETB CALL MOV MOV SJMP	NOSAVE NEWSEQ EST, RT, A, TIME6	#UPDA #UPDA #REXM	TE2		
	D219	TIME5:	JNB DJNZ CLR SETB MOV	T3START, VT, ETO TXOFF A,		DWN		
0604	A2D0 202902 F533 120999 9298	; TIME6: TIME7:	ORL MOV JB MOV CALL MOV MOV	A, C, NOSAVE, PRESRPY, XMITOK TB8, SBUF,		Y		
060D 060F 0611 0613 0615	DO83 DO82 DODO	TIMES:	POP POP POP POP POP	B DPH DPL PSW ACC				

```
RETI
0617 32
                                                                 B THE COLUMN AND ADDRESS AND A
                                                                 SERIAL INTERRUPT HANDLER
                                                                 B come after 1 the come of the
                                                                                                                                    PUSH
0618 1214F4
                                                                SERIAL: CALL
061B 20984A
                                                                                                   JB
                                                                                                                                     RI,
                                                                                                                                                                       RECEIVE
061E C299
                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                                                                     TI
                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                                                                     XMITBIT
0620 C210
0622 301D05
                                                                                                   JNB.
                                                                                                                                     CDATA,
                                                                                                                                                                       NOCAL
0625 12088D
                                                                                                  CALL
                                                                                                                                     CALOUT
                                                                                                                                    RPYDONE
0628 802D
                                                                                                   SJMP
                                                                                                  JNB
                                                                                                                                     TDATA, NODATA
062A 301605
                                                                NOCAL:
                                                                                                                                    TEMPOUT
062D 1208EB
                                                                                                  CALL
0630 8025
                                                                                                   SJMP
                                                                                                                                    REYDONE
0632 D53026
                                                                NODATA: DJNZ
                                                                                                                                    OUTREG. NOTFIN
0635 C229
                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                                                                    NOSAVE
0637 853332
                                                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                                    LASTRPY, PRESRPY
                                                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                                    OUTREG, #RPYCNT
063A 753003
                                                                                                   JNB
                                                                                                                                    TXOFF, CALCHK
063D 301903
0640 0207B3
                                                                                                  LJMF
                                                                                                                                    KILL
                                                                                                                                    CALBIT, TEMPCHK
0643 301C08
                                                                CALCHK: JNB
0646 12086C
                                                                                                  CALL
                                                                                                                                    CINIT
0649 12088D
                                                                                                  CALL
                                                                                                                                    CALOUT
064C 8009
                                                                                                  SJMP
                                                                                                                                    REYDONE
                                                                                                                                    TEMPBIT, RPYDONE
064E 301506
                                                                TEMPCHK: JNB
0651 120878
                                                                                                  CALL
                                                                                                                                     TINIT
                                                                                                                                    TEMPOUT
0654 1208EB
                                                                                                   CALL
0457 12151D
                                                                REYDONE: CALL
                                                                                                                                    FOF
065A 32
                                                                                                  RETI
                                                                                                                                    MOSAVE, NOTFIN1
045B 202905
                                                                NOTFIN: JB
                                                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                                                                       PRESRPY
065E E533
                                                                                                                                    Α,
0660 0207D0
                                                                                                   LJMP
                                                                                                                                    SERRET
0663 7452
                                                                NOTFIN1:MOV
                                                                                                                                                                       #REXMIT
                                                                                                                                    Α,
0665 0207D0
                                                                                                  LJMP
                                                                                                                                    SERRET
                                                                RECEIVE: JNB
                                                                                                                                    BADCHAR, PARITY1
0668 301103
                                                                                                                                    BADSEQ
066B 020789
                                                                                                   LJMF
                                                                                                                                    Αg
                                                                PARITY1: MOV
                                                                                                                                                                       SBUF
066E E599
                                                                                                                                                                       SBUF
0670 8599F0
                                                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                                     в,
0673 201F0F
                                                                                                   JB
                                                                                                                                     CALIN.
                                                                                                                                                                       TMPJMP1
                                                                                                   JB
                                                                                                                                                                       ODDPAR1
0676 20D006
0679 309A0C
                                                                                                   JNB
                                                                                                                                     RB8,
                                                                                                                                                                       SEQCHEK
                                                                                                                                    BADSEQ
0670 020789
                                                                                                  LJMP
                                                                                                                                    RB8,
067F 209A06
                                                                ODDPAR1:JB
                                                                                                                                                                       SEQCHEK
                                                                                                                                    BADSEQ
                                                                                                 LJMP
0682 020789
0685 0207E6
                                                                TMPJMP1:LJMP
                                                                                                                                    CALBLK
                                                                SEOCHEK: JNB
                                                                                                                                    SEGSTRT, GOODSEG
0688 301208
                                                                                                                                                                       PRESCMD,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TJMP
068B B53402
                                                                                                 CJNE
                                                                                                                                     Αg
```

	800A 020789	TJMP:	SJMP LJMP	CMDO BADSEQ		
0695	D212 F534 120961			SEQSTRT PRESCMD. TSET		
069D 06A0 06A3	D53108 12096C 120993 8003 0207E0	; CMDO: TJMPO:	CALL CALL SJMP	INREG, ESTSET NEWSEQ GETDSN NOREPLY	TJMFO	
O6AA O6AD	C2E7		SETB	DECSNO ACC.7, DECSNO ACC.7 B,		
		9			51.1	
75 / 10 OF	ra arron	;VALID C		COMPARISO		CMD2
	B44E22 120972	CHALL	CALL	,	HIMMITO I MII ,	U11124
	302803		JNB	SNSAME,	CMD10K	
	020798			RXMIT		
06BF	B277	CMD10K:	CPL	TXSEQNO		
	D213		SETB	LINE		
	753500		MOV	RXCNT,		
06C6			MOV	•		
	201B08		JB	PAUSE,		mm rv (4 mm, 1 %
	B41B02		CJNE	A,	#1BH,	TJMP1A
04CE	0207D0		SETB	FAUSE SERRET		
	D21A	TJMP1B:		READY		
	0207E0			NOREPLY		
		9				
	B44C30	CMD2:	CJNE	A,	#LOAD,	CMD4
	120972		CALL	COMPARE		
	302803		JNB	SNSAME,	CMD2UK	
OSE1	020798 P277		LJMP CPL	RXMIT TXSEQNO		
06E6		Sand The San California	SETB	CALBIT		
06E8			SETB	CALRX		
06EA			CLR	LINE		
OSEC	753500		MOV	RXCNT,	#00H	
06EF			MOV	A,	#UNLOAD	
06F1	0207D0		LJMP	SERRET		
7) C TT 4	DARRIA	mental.	/" 7 K ! !""	^	ALINI CONT	ም <i>ዜ</i> ተላ ለ
06F4	B45514	CMD3: CINIT2:	CJNE	A, CALIN	#UNLOAD,	CMD4
	7538A0		MOV	OFFSET,	#0A0H	
	753900		MOV	CHKSUML,		
				•		

	•					
0702 0704 0706	753A00 C221 C222 C205 O207E0		MOV CLR CLR CLR LJMP	CHKSUMH CSLRCYD CSHRCYD UPDATE NOREFLY		
070E 0711 0714 0717 0719 071B 071D 0720	B44917 120972 302803 020798 B277 D214 D213 753500 7444 0207D0	CMD4:	CJNE CALL JNB LJMP CPL SETB SETB MOV MOV LJMP	A, COMPARE SNSAME, RXMIT TXSEQNO DONESEQ LINE RXCNT, A, SERRET	CMD40K #00H	CMD5
0728 0728 0729 0731 0733 0735 0737 0739	B45419 120972 302803 020798 B277 D215 C226 C213 753500 7445 0207D0	CMD5:	CJNE CALL JNB LJMP CPL SETB CLR CLR MOV MOV LJMP	•	CMD50K	CMD4
0744 0747 0740 0750 0753 0755 0758 0758 0758 0756 0757	0207D0 202607 D215 7445 0207D0	BLOCK:	JNB MOV LJMP	RXMIT RXCNT, LINE, A, SERRET CALRX, TEMPBIT A, SERRET	SENDRPY #00H BLOCK LASTRPY BLOCK2 #RECTMP	CMD7
076C 076E 0771 0774	B45319 C2AF 120981 121000 900570 12101C	EMD7:	CALL	A, EA LEDOFF CLRLCD DPTR, FMLCD	#SHUTDWN, #MES8	TJMP8

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM

```
CALL
                                 NXTLN
077A 12102D
                                         #MES9
                        MOV
                                 DFTR.
077D 900589
                                 PMLCD
0780 12101C
                        CALL
                        SJMP
0783 80FE
                                 BADCHAR
                TJMP8:
                        CLR
0785 C211
                                 RXMIT
                        SJMP
0787 800F
                ; BAD SEQUENCE RECEIVED
                BADSEQ: SETE
                                 BADCHAR
0789 D211
078B D53107
                        DJNZ
                                 INREG.
                                         BADSEQ1
                        CALL
                                 ESTSET
078E 12096C
0791 C211 ·
                                 BADCHAR
                        CLR
                                 RXMIT
                        SJMP
0793 8003
                                 NOREPLY
                BADSEQ1:LJMP
0795 0207E0
                ; RETRANSMISSION DESIRED
0798 302505
                RXMIT:
                        JNB
                                 NORXMIT, RXMIT1
                        SETB
                                 BADDATA
079B D223
                        LJMF
                                 CINIT2
079D 0206F7
                RXMIT1: SETB
                                 NOSAVE
07A0 D229
                                 NEWSEO
07A2 120993
                        CALL
                        INC
                                 RXCNT
07A5 0535
                                         RXCNT
                        MOV
07A7 E535
                                 Α,
                                                          AGAIN
                        CJNE
                                          #RXMLIM.
07A9 B40420
                                 Α.
07AC D219
                                 TXOFF
                        SETB
                                          #SHUTDWN
O7AE 7453
                        MOV
                                 Α,
07B0 0207D0
                        LJMP
                                 SERRET
                KILL:
                        CLR
                                 EΑ
07B3 C2AF
                                 LEDOFF
07B5 120981
                        CALL
07B8 121000
                        CALL
                                 CLRLCD
                                          #MES8
07BB 900570
                        MOV
                                 DFTR,
                                 PML_CD
07BE 12101C
                        CALL
07C1 12102D
                        CALL
                                 NXTLN
07C4 9005A2
                        MOV
                                 DPTR.
                                          #MES10
07C7 12101C
                        CALL
                                 PMLCD
O7CA SOFE
                        SJMF
                                 #
07CC D22B
                AGAIN:
                        SETB
                                 T2START
                                          #REXMIT
                        MOV
07CE 7452
                                         SEQNUM
                                 Α,
07D0 452E
                SERRET:
                        ORL
                                         Ξ,
                        MOV
07D2 A2D0
                                 C,
                                 NOSAVE, SERRETI
07D4 202902
                         JB
                                 PRESRPY, A
07D7 F533
                        MOV
07D9 120999
                SERRET1: CALL
                                 XMITOK
07DC 929B
                                 TB8,
                                         C
                        MOV
                                 SBUF,
                                         Α
07DE F599
                        MOV
                NOREPLY: CLR
                                 RI
07E0 C298
                                 FOF
07E2 12151D
                        CALL
07E5 32
                        RETI
```

The state with the first the first time and the first time and the first time and ti

```
RECEIVES CAL DATA FROM THE DEC
                BADDATA, PARITY2
07E6 302303
                CALBLK: JNB
                        LJMP
                                MOVENTR
07E9 02083F
                PARITY2: JB
                                         ODDPAR2
07EC 20D008
                                F,
                                RB8,
07EF 309A0D
                        JNB
                                         DECCS
07F2 D223
                        SETB
                                BADDATA
07F4 02083F
                        LJMF
                                MOVENTR
07F7 209A05
                                         DECCS
                ODDPAR2:JB
                                RB8,
07FA D223
                        SETB
                                BADDATA
                                MOVENTR
07FC 02083F
                        LJMP
                DECCS:
                                CSLRCVD, DATA
07FF 30211C
                        JNB
                                CSHRCVD, DECCSH
0802 202207
                        JB
0805 D222
                        SETE
                                CSHRCVD
0807 F53B
                        MOV
                                DECSUML, A
                        LJMF
0809 020862
                                CFINISH
080C F53C
                DECCSH: MOV
                                DECSUMH, A
080E E53B
                        MOV
                                Α,
                                        DECSUML
0810 B53952
                        CJNE
                                Α,
                                        CHKSUML,
                                                         CAGAIN
0813 E53C
                        MOV
                                        DECSUMH
                                Α,
0815 B53A4D
                        CJNE
                                        CHKSUMH,
                                                         CAGAIN
0818 30233C
                        JNB
                                BADDATA, REINIT
081B 020865
                        LJMP
                                CAGAIN
081E C3
                                C
                DATA:
                        CLR
081F E5F0
                                Α,
                        MOV
                                         Е
0821 2539
                        ADD
                                Α,
                                        CHKSUML
0823 F539
                        MOV
                                CHKSUML, A
0825 5002
                        JNC
                                NOCARY3
0827 053A
                                CHKSUMH
                        INC
                                CALRCVD, GETPRB
0829 202005
               NOCARY3:JB
0820 900200
                        MOV
                                DPTR,
                                        #ALPHA1
082F 8003
                                ADJUST1
                        SJMP
0831 900100
               GETPRB: MOV
                                DFTR.
                                        #CALPRB
0834 1582
               ADJUST1: DEC
                                DFL
0836 E582
                                Α,
                                        DPL
                        MOV
0838 2538
                                A,
                        ADD
                                        OFFSET
083A F582
                        MOV
                                DFL,
                                        Α
083C E5F0
                        MOV
                                Αų
                                        \mathbb{B}
083E F0
                        XVOM
                                @DPTR,
                                        Α
               MOVPNTR: JB
083F 2021BD
                                CSLRCVD, DECCS
0842 D5381D
                                OFFSET, CFINISH
                        DJNZ
0845 302008
                                CALRCVD, PINIT2
                        JNB
0848 C220
                        CLR
                                CALRCVD
084A D221
                        SETB
                                CSLRCVD
084C C222
                                CSHRCVD
                       CLR
084E 8012
                        SJMP
                                CFINISH
0850 753830
               PINITZ: MOV
                                OFFSET, #30H
```

```
CALRCVD
  0853 D220
                                                                                                                                      SETB
  0855 800B
                                                                                                                                      SJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                    CFINISH
                                                                                         REINIT: SETB
  0857 D224
                                                                                                                                                                                  LOADED
  0859 C21F
                                                                                                                                     CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                    CALIN
  085B C225
                                                                                                                                     CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                  NORXMIT
  085D D205
                                                                                                                                      SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                  UPDATE
  085F 753500
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                  RXCNT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 #OOH
                                                                                       CFINISH: LJMP
 0862 0207E0
                                                                                                                                                                                  NOREPLY
 0845 C223
                                                                                       CAGAIN: CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                  BADDATA
 0867 C21F
                                                                                                                                     CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                  CALIN
  0869 0207A0
                                                                                                                                     LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                  RXMIT1
                                                                                         A control count former to the fine to the 
                                                                                         ; INITIALIZES POINTER TO ALPHA ARRAY
                                                                                         INDICATE COLUMN THAT COLUMN THAT A THAT COLUMN TO A COLUMN THAT CO
 086C D21D
                                                                                        CINIT:
                                                                                                                                    SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                  CDATA
 086E 7538A0
                                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                  OFFSET, #OAOH
                                                                                                                                                                                  CHKSUML, #OOH
 0871 753900
                                                                                                                                     MOV
 0874 753A00
                                                                                                                                                                                  CHKSUMH, #OOH
                                                                                                                                     MOV
 0877 22
                                                                                                                                     RET
                                                                                        : INITIALIZES POINTER TO LEDTA ARRAY
                                                                                       0878 D216
                                                                                       TINIT:
                                                                                                                                     SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                  TDATA
 087A 753604
                                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                  DIGIT,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            #04日
 087D 753700
                                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                 PROBE,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               #00H
 0880 E537
                                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PROBE
 0882 23
                                                                                                                                    RL
                                                                                                                                                                                 Α
 0883 23
                                                                                                                                    RL
 0884 F538
                                                                                                                                                                                  OFFSET, A
                                                                                                                                    MOV
 0886 753900
                                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                  CHKSUML, #OOH
 0889 753A00
                                                                                                                                                                                  CHKSUMH, #OOH
                                                                                                                                    YOM
 088C 22
                                                                                                                                    RET
                                                                                       ;OUTPUTS CALIBRATION DATA TO DEC
                                                                                       P complete that the part of th
 088D 30171D
                                                                                       CALOUT: JNB
                                                                                                                                                                                 SENDCSL, SENDCAL
 0890 201809
                                                                                                                                    JB
                                                                                                                                                                                 SENDCSH, SENDCS1
 0893 D218
                                                                                                                                                                                 SENDCSH
                                                                                                                                    SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
0895 E539
                                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CHKSUML
 0897 F5F0
                                                                                                                                   MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                 В,
0899 0208DF
                                                                                                                                  LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                 COUT
089C 753001
                                                                                      SENDCS1:MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTREG, #01H
089F E53A
                                                                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CHKSUMH
                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
08A1 C21C
                                                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                 CALBIT
08A3 C21D
                                                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                 CDATA
08A5 C218
                                                                                                                                   CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                 SENDCSH
```

```
CLR
                                                                                                                                                    SENDOSL
08A7 C217
08A9 F5F0
                                                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                         \triangle
                                                                                                                                                    В,
08AB 8032
                                                                                                              SJMP
                                                                                                                                                    COUT
                                                                       SENDCAL: JB
                                                                                                                                                    CALSENT, SENDPRB
08AD 201E05
                                                                                                                                                   DFTR,
                                                                                                                                                                                          #ALPHA1
0880 900200
                                                                                                             MOV
08B3 8003
                                                                                                             SJMP
                                                                                                                                                    ADJUST
                                                                                                                                                                                          #CALFRB
08B5 900100
                                                                       SENDPRB: MOV
                                                                                                                                                    DFTR,
                                                                       ADJUST: DEC
                                                                                                                                                   DFL
08B8 1582
                                                                                                                                                                                          DPL
                                                                                                             MOV
08BA E582
                                                                                                                                                    Α,
                                                                                                                                                   Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                          OFFSET
08BC 2538
                                                                                                             ADD
                                                                                                                                                    DF'L,
08BE F582
                                                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                         Α
                                                                                                                                                   Α,
                                                                                                             MOVX
                                                                                                                                                                                          @DPTR
08C0 E0
                                                                                                                                                   B_{9}
08C1 F5F0
                                                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                          Α
                                                                                                                                                    C
08C3 C3
                                                                                                             CLR
08C4 2539
                                                                                                             ADD
                                                                                                                                                    Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                         CHKSUML
                                                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                                    CHKSUML, A
08C6 F539
                                                                                                                                                   NOCARY2
0808 5002
                                                                                                             JNC
                                                                                                                                                   CHKSUMH
                                                                                                              INC
08CA 053A
08CC D53810
                                                                       NOCARY2: DJNZ
                                                                                                                                                   OFFSET, COUT
                                                                                                                                                   CALSENT, PINIT
08CF 301E08
                                                                                                             JNB
08D2 D217
                                                                                                             SETB
                                                                                                                                                   SENDCSL
                                                                                                                                                   SENDCSH
08D4 C218
                                                                                                             CLR
08D6 C21E
                                                                                                             CLR
                                                                                                                                                   CALSENT
08D8 8005
                                                                                                             SJMP
                                                                                                                                                   COUT
                                                                                                                                                   OFFSET, #30H
08DA 753830
                                                                       FINIT:
                                                                                                             VOM
                                                                                                                                                   CALSENT
OSDD D21E
                                                                                                             SETB
                                                                                                                                                   Αŋ
                                                                       COUT:
                                                                                                             VOM
OBDF E5F0
                                                                                                                                                                                         \mathbb{B}
                                                                                                                                                                                         Ε.
08E1 A2D0
                                                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                                   С,
08E3 120999
                                                                                                                                                   XMITOK
                                                                                                             CALL
                                                                                                                                                   TB8,
                                                                                                                                                                                          \mathbb{C}
08E6 929B
                                                                                                             MOV
08E8 F599
                                                                                                             VOM
                                                                                                                                                    SBUF.
08EA 22
                                                                                                             RET
                                                                         S and fills and that the seal 
                                                                        OUTPUTS TEMPERATURE DATA TO DEC
                                                                        ## CHIT PAIR SHAPE THAT MADE SHAPE WHITE S
                                                                                                                                                    SENDCSL, CALCHEK
08EB 30171D
                                                                       TEMPOUT: JNB
08EE 201809
                                                                                                             JB
                                                                                                                                                   SENDCSH, SENDCS
                                                                                                             SETB
                                                                                                                                                   SENDCSH
08F1 D218
08F3 E539
                                                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                                   Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                         CHKSUML
08F5 F5F0
                                                                                                             VOM
                                                                                                                                                   В,
                                                                                                                                                                                         Α
                                                                                                                                                    TOUT2
08F7 020955
                                                                                                             LJMP
08FA 753001
                                                                      SENDCS: MOV
                                                                                                                                                   OUTREG, #01H
                                                                                                                                                                                         CHKSUMH
OSFD E53A
                                                                                                            VOM
                                                                                                                                                   Α,
                                                                                                                                                   TEMPBIT
08FF C215
                                                                                                             CLR
0901 C216
                                                                                                             CLR
                                                                                                                                                   TDATA
0903 C218
                                                                                                             CLR
                                                                                                                                                   SENDCSH
0905 C217
                                                                                                                                                   SENDCSL
                                                                                                             CLR
```

0907 F5F0 0909 804A		MOV SJMP	B, TOUT2	A	
090B 900120 090E E582 0910 2537 0912 F582 0914 E0 0915 B40002 0918 8015	; CALCHEK	: MOV MOV ADD MOV MOVX CJNE SJMP	DFTR, A, A, DPL, A, A,	DPL PROBE A @DPTR #00H,	SENDTMP
091A 900300 091D 1582 091F E582 0921 2536 0923 2538 0925 F582 0927 E0 0928 540F 092A B40F02		DEC MOV ADD ADD MOV MOVX ANL CJNE	DPL, A, A,	DPL DIGIT OFFSET A @DPTR #OFH #OFH,	NOTZERO
092D 7400 092F 2430 0931 F5F0 0933 C3 0934 2539 0936 F539 0938 5002 093A 053A	NOTZERO	MOV : ADD MOV CLR ADD MOV JNC INC	A, A, B, C A, CHKSUML NOCARY1 CHKSUMH	#00H #30H A CHKSUML , A	
093C D53616 093F E537 0941 B40F06 0944 D217 0946 C218 0948 800B 094A 0537 094C 05E0 094E 23 094F 23 0950 F538 0952 753604	NOCARY1:	DJNZ MOV CJNE SETB CLR SJMP INC INC RL MOV MOV	DIGIT, A, A, SENDOSL SENDOSH TOUT2 PROBE ACC A OFFSET, DIGIT,	PROBE #OFH,	TOUT1
0955 E5F0 0957 A2D0 0959 120999 095C 929B 095E F599 0940 22	3		A, C, XMITOK TB8, SBUF,	B P C A	at valo gun qui sum core cuen

```
0961 753E2A
          TSET:
                MOV
                      RT,
                           #UPDATE2
0964 753F00
                YOM
                      VT,
                           #UPDATE3
0967 D22A
                SETB
                      T1START
0969 C22B
                      T2START
                CLR
096B 22
                RET
096C 753D07
          ESTSET: MOV
                           #UPDATE1
                      EST,
                      T1START
096F C22A
                CLR
0971 22
                RET
          ; COMPARES SEQUENCE NUMBERS
          0972 207706
          COMPARE: JB
                      TXSEGNO, COMP2
0975 302706
                      DECSNO, COMP3
                JNB
0978 C228
          COMP1:
                CLR
                      SNSAME
097A 22
                RET
097B 3027FA
          COMP2: JNB
                      DECSNO, COMP1
097E D228
          COMP3: SETB
                      SNSAME
0980 22
                RET
          ; BLANKS LED DISPLAY
          0981 751440
          LEDOFF: MOV
                      CNTR.
                           #40H
                      Α,
0984 740F
                MOV
                           #OFH
0986 900300
                MOV
                      DETE.
                           #LEDTA
0989 FO
          LEDOFF1: MOVX
                      @DFTR,
098A 0582
                      DFL
                INC
098C D514FA
                DJNZ
                      CNTR.
                           LEDOFF1
098F 121544
                CALL
                     LED
0992 22
          REINITIALIZES FOR NEW CMD SEQUENCE
          0993 753103
          NEWSEQ: MOV
                      INREG, #CMDCNT
0996 C212
                CLR
                      SEQSTRT
0998 22
                RET
          ; ENSURES THAT TRANSMIT BUFFER IS CLEAR
          0999 301005
                      XMITBIT, XOK
          XMITOK: JNB
                     TI,
099C 3099FA
                JNB
                           XMITOK
099F C299
                CLR
                     TI
09A1 D210
          XOK:
                SETB
                     XMITBIT
09A3 22
                RET
          5
          ņ
```

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM

0000

END

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM --- SYMBOL TABLE ---

	0000	CDATA	001D	EXF1	0010
	0000	CFINISH	0862	EXP2	0015
ACC	00E0	CHKSUMH	003A	FO	OOD5
ADD	16D2	CHKSUML	0039	F1	0008
ADJUST	08B8	CHNUM	001A	F2	0009
ADJUST1	0834	CINIT	084C	FIX	18F8
			06F7	FLT	1931
AGAIN	07CC	CINIT2			
ALLFRB	0120	CLRLCD	1000	GETDSN	06A8
ALPHA1	0200	CLRSW	0095	GETPRB	0831
ATD	107F	CMDO	069A	GND1	0375
ATDER	1067	CMD1	06B3	GND2	0379
В	OOFO	CMDIOK	06BF	GND3	038E
BADCHAR	0011	CMD2	06D8	GND4	03B5
BADDATA	0023	CMD20K	04E4	GOODSEQ	0693
BADSEQ	0789	CMD3	06F4	IDSTAT	0026
BADSEQ1	0795	CMD4	070B	INIT	0108
			0717	INITS	017B
BCD	18D0	CMD40K			016E
BETA1	0250	CMD5	0725	INIT4	
BITS	0020	CMD50K	0731	INITGO	0049
BK11	0485	CMD6	0741	INITJMP	0100
BK12	0483	CMD7	0769	INREG	0031
BK13	048A	CMDCNT	0003	INT2	OIAD
BK8	0479	CNTR	0014	INT5	0192
BKGND	0311	COMP 1	0978	J 1	04AC
BKGND1	03C1	COMP2	097B	KILL	07B3
BKGND10	031A	COMP3	097E	LASTRPY	0032
BKGND11	0317	COMPARE	0972	LCD	1057
BKGND12	OJBE	COUNT1	0028	LCDSTS	0094
BKGND13	040A	COUNT2	002C	LED	1.544
BKGND18	04A3	COUNTS	0020	LEDOFF	0981
BKGND2	04A1	COUT	OBDF	LEDOFF1	0989
		CSHRCVD	0022	LEDTA	0300
BKGND3	OSES			LINE	0013
BKGND4	OSF3	CSLRCVD	0021		
BKGND6	OSFF	DATA	081E	LOAD	0040
BKGND7	O4A9	DECCS	O7FF	LOADED	0024
BLOCK	0758	DECCSH	OBOC	LOOP	027D
BLOCK2	0762	DECSNO	0027	MAN1	0011
CAGAIN	0865	DECSUMH	003C	MAN2	0016
CAL	1215	DECSUML	OOZB	MES1	04B1
CALBIT	001C	DIGIT	0036	MES10	05A2
CALBLK	07 E 6	DIV	17E6	MES2	0406
CALCHEK	090B	DONE	0044	MES3	04DF
CALCHK	0643	DONESEQ	0014	MES4	0510
CALFG	000B	DPH	0083	MES4A	04F7
	001F	DFL.	0082	MES5	0529
CALIN			OOAF	MES6	053E
CALLOOP	0225	EA DOE		MES7	0557
CALOUT	088D	ENDLOOF	023A		
CALPRB	0100	ES	OOAC	MES8	0570
CALRCYD	0020	EST	OOJD	MES9	0589
CALRX	0026	ESTSET	0960	MODE	0093
CALSENT	001E	ETO	00A9	MOVPNTR	083F

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM --- SYMBOL TABLE ---

MOVX	1454	RND	000C	TIMES	05D3
MUL	15C7	RPYCNT	0003	TIME4	05E2
	0027	RPYDONE	0657	TIME5	05F1
N		RS	0096	TIME6	05FD
NAMSTAT	004E		003E	TIMET	0606
NEWSEQ	0993	RT	0035	TIMES	060D
NMAN	0028	RXCNT		TIMEJMP	0102
NOCAL	062A	RXMIT	0798		O102
NOCARY 1	0930	RXMIT1	07A0	TIMERS	
NOCARY2	.08CC	RXMLIM	0004	TINIT	0878
NOCARY3	0829	SBUF	0099	TJ1	023F
NODATA	0432	SCON	0098	TJMP	0690
NOREPLY	07E0	SENDCAL	08AD	TJMPO	06A5
NORXMIT	0025	SENDCS	08FA	TJMP1A	0600
NOSAVE	0029	SENDCS1	089C	TJMP1B	06D3
NOTFIN	045B	SENDCSH	0018	TJMP8	0785
NOTFIN1	0663	SENDCSL	0017	TLSF	19CD
NOTZERO	092F	SENDPRB	08B5	TMOD	0089
NXTLN	102D	SENDRPY	074D	TMF'	0019
ODDPAR1	067F	SENDTMP	091A	TMPJMP1	0485
ODDPAR2	07F7	SEQCHEK	0688	TOUTI	094A
OFFSET	0038	SEQNUM	002E	TOUT2	0955
ORNG	000D	SEQSTRT	0012	TRO	0080
OUTREG	0030	SERIAL	0618	TR1	008E
OV	00D2	SERJMP	0105	TSET	0961
P	00D0	SERRET	07D0	TXOFF	0019
P1	0090	SERRET1	07 D 0	TXSEQNO	0077
			=	UNLOAD	0055
PARITY1	OSSE	SGN1	0002		
PARITY2	O7EC	SGN2	0003	UPDATE	0005
PAUSE	001B	SHUTDWN	0053	UPDATE1	0007
PINIT	080A	SIGN	0004	UPDATE2	002A
PINIT2	0850	SNSAME	0028	UPDATES	0000
PMLCD	101C	SP	0081	UPRAT	001F
POP	151D	STATUS1	0022	VLSF	19D4
PRBSTS	0110	STATUS2	0023	VREXP	OOIB
PRESCMD	0034	STATUS3	0024	VRMAN	OOIC
PRESRPY	0033	STATUS4	0025	VRSGN	000A
PROBE	0037	SW	0091	VT	003F
F'SW	OODO	SW1	030A	WAIT	10AF
PUSH	14F4	SWITCH	0300	WRITE	11A7
RB8	009A	T1START	002A	WT3MS	10C2
RDY	01F7	T2START	002B	XEXF	0008
RDY1	0202	T3START	0020	XMAN	0009
RDY2	0213	TB8	009B	XMITBIT	0010
RDYS	0208	TDATA	0016	XMITOK	0999
RDY4	0241	TEMP	0340	XMITTME	0054
			0015	XOK	09A1
READY RECEIVE	001A	TEMPBIT	064E	XRCL1	1989
	0668	TEMPOHK	OSEB		
RECTMP	0045	TEMPOUT		XSGN	0000
REINIT	0857	TH1	008D	XSTO1	19AB
REXMIT	0052	TI	0099	YEXP	2000
RI	0098	TIMEZ	05CD	YMAN	OCOD

SOURCE FILE NAME: TX100D.ASM --- SYMBOL TABLE ---

YMOV 1486 YMOVVR 1475 YSGN 0001

APPENDIX G

APPLICATOR SUBSYSTEM PROGRAM LISTING

This appendix contains the source code listing for the applicator subsystem program entitled US100.ASM. Brief descriptions of the variable names encountered in the code are presented in the program preface. In addition, several comments concerning program development are located in the Appendix E introduction.

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09 SOURCE FILE NAME: US100.ASM

:US100 VERSION 0

7

; -- THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO INTERACT WITH C.W. BADGER'S CURRENT PDF-11 PROGRAM. IT CONTAINS NO CODE TO IMPLEMENT TIMING FUNCTIONS OR SEQUENCE NUMBER CONTROL.

; -- THE TOTAL DUTY CYCLE PERIOD IS 0.1 SECOND LONG AND IT IS BROKEN UP INTO 10 SLOTS TO YIELD A DUTY CYCLE TIME SLOT OF 0.01 SECOND. DUTY CYCLES CAN RANGE FROM O% TO 100% IN 10% INCREMENTS.

; -- DESCRIPTIONS OF THE VARIABLE NAMES USED IN THIS PROGRAM ARE PRESENTED BELOW.

2 And a color of the color of t

E ANY AREA FLOW COLUMN AND THE COLUM

DESCRIPTION OF BYTE VARIABLES

OUTRES - STORES THE CONSTANT, REYONT, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER CHARACTER IN A REDUNDANT REPLY SET IS TRANSMITTED.

INREG - STORES THE CONSTANT, CMDCNT, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER CHARACTER IN A REDUNDANT COMMAND SET IS RECEIVED.

LASTRPY - STORES THE REPLY LAST TRANSMIT-TED TO THE DEC. SAVED IN CASE THE US-100 REQUESTS A RETRANSMISSION.

PRESRRY - STORES THE REPLY PRESENTLY BEING TRANSMITTED TO THE DEC. SAVED TO ALLOW FOR REPLY DUPLICATION IN THE REDUNDANT SET.

PRESCMD - STORES THE COMMAND PRESENTLY BEING RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. SAVED TO EN-SURE THAT ALL THREE COMMANDS ARE IDENTICAL.

RXCNT - STORES THE CONSTANT, RXMLIM, WHICH IS DECREMENTED WHENEVER ANOTHER RETRANS-MISSION REQUEST IS SENT TO THE DEC.

OFFSET - STORES THE OFFSET FROM THE BASE ADDRESS OF THE 16-BYTE DUTY CYCLE ARRAY. USED TO CORRECTLY RECEIVE THE DUTY CYCLE DATA.

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09
SOURCE FILE NAME: US100.ASM

TMPDUTY - STORES THE 16 BYTES OF DUTY CYCLE DATA.

CHKSUML - STORES THE LOW BYTE OF THE GEN-ERATED CHECKSUM.

CHKSUMH - STORES THE HIGH BYTE OF THE GEN-ERATED CHECKSUM.

DECSUML - STORES THE LOW BYTE OF THE CHECK-SUM RECEIVED FROM THE DEC.

DECSUMH - STORES THE HIGH BYTE OF THE CHECKSUM RECEIVED FROM THE DEC.

SOFTIME - STORES A CONSTANT THAT IS THEN DECREMENTED TO PROVIDE THE CORRECT DUTY CYCLE TIME SLOT. LOADED WITH CONSTANT "UP-DATE" TO CREATE A 0.01 SECOND TIME SLOT.

LOBITS - STORES THE 8 BITS THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE LOW 8 AMPLIFIERS WILL BE ON OR OFF DURING THE NEXT DUTY CYCLE TIME SLOT.

HIBITS - SAME AS LOBITS, EXCEPT FOR THE HIGH 8 AMPLIFIERS.

LOWAIT - STORES THE LOBITS REGISTER DURING A WAIT STATE.

HIWAIT - STORES THE HIBITS REGISTER DURING A WAIT STATE.

CURSLOT - STORES THE CURRENT DUTY CYCLE TIME SLOT (1 THROUGH 10).

TEMP1, TEMP2, COUNT1, COUNT2 - SCRATCHPAD REGISTERS USED FOR RAM-TO-RAM TRANSFERS AND VARIOUS DATA COUNTS.

AMP - STORES THE AMPLIFIER NUMBER CURRENTLY BEING CHECKED FOR FORWARD POWER OR REVERSE POWER.

PSTS - STORES THE CURRENT SETTING OF THE MAIN POWER SUPPLY.

; DESCRIPTIONS OF BIT VARIABLES

STATUS1, STATUS2, STATUS3 - RESERVED BIT PLACES.

IDSTAT - STORES THE IDENTIFICATION/STATUS REPLY. ONCE STATUSES ARE DEFINED, INDIVI-DUAL BITS CAN BE TOGGLED TO PRODUCE THE CORRECT STATUS WORD.

XMITBIT - USED IN THE XMITOK SUBROUTINE. SET WHEN A TRANSMISSION IS CURRENTLY IN PROGRESS. CLEARED WHEN THE TRANSMISSION IS FINISHED.

BADCHAR - SET WHEN A BAD CHARACTER HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. CLEAR FOR GOOD TRANSMISSIONS.

SEGSTRT - SET WHEN A REDUNDANT COMMAND SET HAS ALREADY BEEN STARTED. INDICATES THAT COMMAND DUPLICATION MUST BE CHECKED. CLEAR UNTIL THE FIRST BYTE IN THE SET IS RECEIVED.

DUTYBIT - SET WHEN THE RECEIVE DUTY CYCLES COMMAND IS RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. INDI-CATES THAT A DUTY CYCLES BLOCK IS BEING PROCESSED.

VOLTBIT - SET WHEN THE VOLTAGE COMMAND IS RECEIVED FROM THE DEC. INDICATES THAT A VOLTAGE DATA TRIFLET IS BEING PROCESSED.

FREQUENCY DATA TRIPLET IS BEING PROCESSED.

BADDATA - USED DURING DATA CLOCK RECEP-TIONS. SET WHEN BAD DUTY CYCLE DATA HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE DEC.

USOFF - SET WHEN THE US-100 NEEDS TO BE SHUTDOWN. AFTER THE SHUTDOWN COMMAND HAS BEEN SENT TO THE DEC, THE US-100 CEASES ALL ACTIVITY.

CSLRCVD - SET WHEN THE LOW BYTE OF THE DEC CHECKSUM IS EXPECTED. CLEARED AFTER THE FULL DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

#

8

SOURCE FILE NAME: US100.ASM

CSHRCVD - SET WHEN THE HIGH BYTE OF THE DEC CHECKSUM IS EXPECTED. CLEARED AFTER THE FULL DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

RSET - SET DURING THE SYSTEM RESET.
CLEARED WHEN THE FIRST DUTY CYCLE BLOCK HAS
BEEN RECEIVED. INDICATES THAT ONLY THE
FIRST BLOCK CAN BE LOADED INTO THE OLDDUTY
ARRAY.

HEAT - SET WHEN THE DUTY CYCLE ROUTINE CAN BE ENTERED. CLEARED TO SHUT OFF THE AMPLIFIERS.

LOWFREQ - SET WHEN THE SYSTEM FREQUENCY IS 1 MHZ. CLEARED WHEN THE SYSTEM FREQUENCY IS 3 MHZ.

RSET1 - SET DURING THE SYSTEM RESET. CLEARED AFTER THE FIRST INITIALIZE AND GO COMMAND IS RECEIVED. INDICATES THAT THE DEFAULT VOLTAGE IS USED ONLY AFTER INITIAL POWER UP.

FORWARD - SET WHEN A FORWARD POWER CHECK IS BEING CONDUCTED ON AN AMPLIFIER. CLEARED FOR A REVERSE CHECK.

DIGITAL - INDICATES WHEN THE SECTION TO CHECK THE DIGITAL OUTPUTS OF THE CON-TROLLER CARD CAN BE ENTERED. SET DURING SYSTEM RESET. CLEARED WHEN A FORWARD-REVERSE POWER PROBLEM HAS BEEN DETECTED.

A manufacture from manufacture and the first trans and t

; MEMORY ALLOCATION

E description des trans and the trans and trans an

8000 OUTREG EQU 08H 0009 INREG EQU 09H OQQA. LASTRPY EQU OAH PRESRPY EQU OOOB OBH COOC PRESCMD EQU OCH COOD EQU RXCNT ODH 000E OFFSET EQU OEH TMPDUTY EQU OOOF OFH, 1EH 001F CHKSUML EQU 1FH 0020 CHKSUMH EQU 20H 0021 DECSUML EQU 21H 0022 DECSUMH EQU 22H

```
SOFTIME EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          23H
0023
                                                                                          LOBITS EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          24H
0024
                                                                                         HIBITS EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          25H
0025
                                                                                         LOWAIT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          26H
0026
                                                                                                                                   EQU
0027
                                                                                         HIWAIT
                                                                                                                                                                                          27H
0028
                                                                                          CURSLOT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          28H
                                                                                          TEMP1 EQU
0029
                                                                                                                                                                                          29H
002A
                                                                                          TEMP2
                                                                                                                                   EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          2AH
                                                                                          COUNT1 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          32H
0032
                                                                                          COUNT2 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          33H
0033
                                                                                          AMP
                                                                                                                                                                                          30H
                                                                                                                                 EQU
0030
                                                                                          PSTS
                                                                                                                                   EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          31H
0031
                                                                                           BIT ALLOCATION
                                                                                           The last test and a second sec
0020
                                                                                          STATUS1 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          2CH
                                                                                          STATUS2 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          2DH
002D
                                                                                          STATUS3 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          2EH
002E
                                                                                          IDSTAT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          2FH
002F
                                                                                          XMITBIT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS1.0
0060
                                                                                          BADCHAR EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS1.1
0061
                                                                                          SEQSTRT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS1.2
0062
                                                                                          DUTYBIT EQU
0063
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS1.3
                                                                                          VOLTBIT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS1.4
0064
                                                                                          FREQBIT EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS1.5
0065
                                                                                          BADDATA EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS1.6
0066
                                                                                          USOFF EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS1.7
0067
0048
                                                                                          CSLRCVD EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS2.0
                                                                                          CSHRCVD EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS2.1
0069
                                                                                          RSET EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS2.2
006A
                                                                                                                       EQU
004B
                                                                                          HEAT
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS2.3
                                                                                          LOWFREQ EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS2.4
006C
                                                                                         RSET1 EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS2.5
006D
                                                                                         FORWARD EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS2.6
004E
                                                                                          DIGITAL EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS2.7
006F
                                                                                                                                         EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUS3.0
0070
                                                                                          FWR
                                                                                           E THE SHEET HERE AND ADDRESS A
                                                                                           :8031 PORT EQUIVALENTS
                                                                                           0000
                                                                                          PULSE EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                 P1.0
0090
                                                                                         DIS1M EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                        F1.1
0091
0092
                                                                                          HVON
                                                                                                                                      EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                        P1.2
0093
                                                                                         DIS3M EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                       P1.3
0094
                                                                                          HVOFF EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                       P1.4
                                                                                           # The rest will and the rest was a set of the rest and th
```

	•		EQUIVALENTS		
004E 0049 0044 0045 0056 0046 0057 0052 0048 0053	NAMSTAT INITGO DONE RECINT VOLT FREQ WAIT REXMIT HELP SHUTDWN	EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU	4EH 49H 44H 45H 56H 46H 57H 52H 48H 53H		
	CONSTA	NTS	<u></u>		
0003 0003 0004 000A 0024 0030 003A 003F	CMDCNT RPYCNT RXMLIM SLOTLIM UPDATE LLIMI ULIMI ULIMI ULIMH	EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU	3 3 4 10 36 30H 3AH 3FH		
	;RAM AD	DRESSES			
0000 0100 0200	NEWDUTY OLDDUTY WAITDUT	EQU EQU	0000H,000FH 0100H,010FH 0200H,020FH		
0300	; FWLVL ;	EQU	O300H		
	, MEMORY	MAP ADD			
9000 B000 E000	ADADDRS ARRAYLO VADDRS	EQU EQU	9000H OBOOOH,OBOO1H OEOOOH		
	;=====================================				
0100	9	ORG	0100H		
	; VECTOR				

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09
SOURCE FILE NAME: US100.ASM

```
0023-020104
                                                                                                        0100 8006
                                                                                                       INITJMP:SJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                              INIT
0102 020195
                                                                                                       TIMEJMP: LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                          DUTY
                                                                                                       SERJMP: LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SERIAL
0105 020286
                                                                                                       ;8031 INITIALIZATION
                                                                                                       A sear plans and the control of the 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       #40H
 0108 758140
                                                                                                       INIT
                                                                                                                                                            MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OFF
010B 12051A
                                                                                                                                                            CALL
                                                                                                       TIMER SET-UP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TMOD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         #22H
010E 758922
                                                                                                                                                          MOV
0111 758C00
                                                                                                                                                            MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   THO.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        #OOH
0114 758DE8
                                                                                                                                                            MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TH1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         #OE8H
0117 D28C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TRO
                                                                                                                                                            SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TR1
0119 D28E
                                                                                                                                                            SETB
                                                                                                       SERIAL SET-UP
011B 7598D0
                                                                                                                                                            MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SCON,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       HODOH
                                                                                                       ; INTERRUPT SET-UP
011E D2A9
                                                                                                                                                            SETB
0120 D2AC
                                                                                                                                                            SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PTO
0122 C2B9
                                                                                                                                                            CLR
                                                                                                       The control was also their their and was also their their and was their their their and was the control their thei
                                                                                                       BIT INITIALIZATIONS
                                                                                                       AT AND ADDRESS AND
0124 C260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  XMITBIT
                                                                                                                                                            CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BADCHAR
0126 C261
                                                                                                                                                           CLR
0128 C266
                                                                                                                                                           CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BADDATA
012A D26A
                                                                                                                                                            SETE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RSET
012C D26D
                                                                                                                                                           SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RSET1
012E C263
                                                                                                                                                           CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DUTYBIT
0130 C264
                                                                                                                                                           CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 VOLTBIT
0132 C265
                                                                                                                                                          CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FREQBIT
0134 D291
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DISIM
                                                                                                                                                           SETB
0136 D293
                                                                                                                                                           SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DIS3M
                                                                                                                                                          SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LOWFREQ
0138 D26C
013A C267
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 USOFF
                                                                                                                                                           CLR
013C D26F
                                                                                                                                                            SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DIGITAL
013E C270
                                                                                                                                                            CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FWR
0140 D26E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORWARD
                                                                                                       STORAGE INITIALIZATION
```

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09

```
0142 12057C
                                                                                                                                                                                                  NEWSEQ
                                                                                                                                                CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                  OUTREG. #RPYCNT
 0145 750803
                                                                                                                                                MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                   IDSTAT, #OCH
 0148 752F0C
                                                                                                                                                MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                 RXCNT, #OOH
                                                                                                                                                MOV
 014B 750D00
                                                                                                                                                                                                  SOFTIME, #UPDATE
                                                                                                                                                MOV
 014E 752324
                                                                                                                                                MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                 AMP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   #OOH
 0151 753000
0154 90058D
                                                                                                                                                                                                 DPTR,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   #TABLE
                                                                                                                                               MOV
0157 E530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   AMP
                                                                                                                                               MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                  Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   @A+DPTR
 0159 93
                                                                                                                                               MOVC
                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                 DETR,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   #ADADDRS
 015A 909000
                                                                                                                                               MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                 @DPTR.
                                                                                                                                               MOVX
 015D F0
015E D2AF
                                                                                                                                                SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                 EΑ
                                                                                                S and the Cart will never the first own the cart was the 
                                                                                               ; HARDWARE CHECK - CURRENTLY SENDS A SHUTDOWN
                                                                                               4 mile finds been feet that the find of th
                                                                                                                                                                                                 DIGITAL, $
0160 306FFD
                                                                                              CHECK:
                                                                                                                                                JNB
0163 C2AF
                                                                                                                                               CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                 EΑ
 0165 908000
                                                                                                                                               MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                 DPTR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   #ARRAYLO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   @DPTR
0168 E0
                                                                                                                                               MOVX
                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
0169 B52409
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LOBITS.
                                                                                                                                               CJNE
                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
016C A3
                                                                                                                                                                                                 DFTR
                                                                                                                                                INC
016D E0
                                                                                                                                               XVOM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   @DPTR
                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
016E B52504
                                                                                                                                               CJNE
                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ERROR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   HIBITS,
0171 D2AF
                                                                                                                                               SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                 EΑ
0173 80EB
                                                                                                                                                SJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                 CHECK
0175 D267
                                                                                              ERROR:
                                                                                                                                               SETE
                                                                                                                                                                                                 USOFF
0177 C2A9
                                                                                                                                                                                                 ETO
                                                                                                                                               CLR
0179 D2AC
                                                                                                                                               SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                 ES.
017B D2AF
                                                                                                                                               SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                 EΑ
017D 7453
                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
                                                                                                                                               MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   #SHUTDWN
                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRESRPY, A
017F F50B
                                                                                                                                              MOV
0181 A2D0
                                                                                                                                              MOV
0183 120582
                                                                                                                                                                                                 XMITOK
                                                                                                                                              CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   C
0186 929B
                                                                                                                                               MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                 TES.
0188 F599
                                                                                                                                                                                                 SBUF,
                                                                                                                                              MOV
                                                                                                                                               SJMP
018A 80FE
                                                                                              The state of the s
                                                                                              :TIMERO INTERRUPT HANDLER, DUTY CYCLE ROUTINE
                                                                                              018C 02027B
                                                                                             TJ1:
                                                                                                                                              LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                 FINISH1
018F 020285
                                                                                                                                              LJMF
                                                                                                                                                                                                 FINISH2
                                                                                              TJ2:
0192 020271
                                                                                                                                              LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTFUT
                                                                                              TJ3:
0195 D523F7
                                                                                            DUTY:
                                                                                                                                                                                                 SOFTIME, TJ2
                                                                                                                                              DJNZ
0198 D2B9
                                                                                                                                               SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                 PTO
019A COEO
                                                                                                                                               PUSH
                                                                                                                                                                                                 ACC
```

```
PSW
019C CODO
                                                                  PUSH
019E C082
                                                                  PUSH
                                                                                          DFL
                                                                  PUSH
                                                                                          DPH
01A0 C083
01A2 B290
                                                                  CFL
                                                                                          PULSE
                                                                                          HEAT,
                                                                                                                 TJ1
                                                                  JNB
01A4 306BE5
01A7 752324
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                          SOFTIME, #UPDATE
01AA 753308
                                                                                          COUNT2, #08H
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                #OLDDUTY+000FH
01AD 90010F
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                          DPTR,
                                           LOOPHI: MOVX
                                                                                                                 @DFTR
OIBO EO
                                                                                          Α,
                                                                                          TEMP1,
                                                                  MOV
01B1 F529
                                                                                                                 Α
01B3 E528
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                CURSLOT
OIB5 C3
                                                                  CLR
                                                                                          C
                                                                  SUBB
0186 9529
                                                                                          Α,
                                                                                                                 TEMP 1
                                                                                          C
01B8 B3
                                                                  CPL
                                                                                         Α,
01B9 E525
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                HIBITS
01BB 33
                                                                  RLC
                                                                                         Α
                                                                                         HIBITS, A
01BC F525
                                                                 MOV
                                                                                          DPL
01BE 1582
                                                                 DEC
01C0 D533ED
                                                                  DJNZ
                                                                                          COUNT2, LOOPHI
01C3 753308
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                          COUNT2, #08H
01C6 E0
                                           LOOPLO: MOVX
                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                 @DPTR
                                                                                          TEMP1,
01C7 F529
                                                                  MOV
01C9 E528
                                                                                         Α,
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                CURSLOT
                                                                                          C
OICB C3
                                                                  CLR
                                                                                         Α,
0100 9529
                                                                  SUBB
                                                                                                                 TEMP1
                                                                                          \mathbb{C}
OICE B3
                                                                  CFL
                                                                                         A,
01CF E524
                                                                  YOM
                                                                                                                LOBITS
01D1 33
                                                                  RLC
01D2 F524
                                                                                          LOBITS, A
                                                                  MOV
01D4 1582
                                                                  DEC
                                                                                         DFL
                                                                                          COUNT2, LOOPLO
01D6 D533ED
                                                                  DJNZ
01D9 0528
                                                                  INC
                                                                                          CURSLOT
01DB E528
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                CURSLOT
                                                                                          Α,
                                                                                                                                                              TJE
01DD B40AB2
                                                                  CJNE
                                                                                                               #SLOTLIM,
01E0 752800
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                          CURSLOT, #OOH
01E3 900000
                                                                  VOM
                                                                                          DETE,
                                                                                                                 #NEWDUTY
01E6 752A00
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                          TEMP2,
                                                                                                                 #OOH
01E9 752901
                                                                                          TEMP1.
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                #01H
                                                                                          COUNT2, #10H
01EC 753310
                                                                  MOV
                                                                  MOVX
                                           XTOY:
                                                                                                                 @DFTR
OIEF EO
                                                                                          Α,
                                                                                                                 TEMP1
01F0 852983
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                          DPH,
01F3 F0
                                                                                          @DPTR,
                                                                  XVOM
                                                                                                                 Α
01F4 0582
                                                                  INC
                                                                                          DFL
01F6 852A83
                                                                                          DPH,
                                                                                                                 TEMP2
                                                                  MOV
                                                                                         COUNT2, XTOY
01F9 D533F3
                                                                  DJNZ
                                           # Total city prime many city that were the city that were the city that were the city that the city 
                                            ; A-TO-D TEST, FORWARD POWER, REVERSE POWER
```

```
If your clip that are very cost of the clip that when the clip that we clip that we clip that we clip that the cli
                                                    AMPO:
                                                                               VOM
                                                                                                          DPTR,
                                                                                                                                     #ADADDRS
 01FC 909000
                                                                                                          @DFTR,
 O1FF FO
                                                                               MOVX
                                                                                                                                     Α
 0200 F8
                                                                               MOV
                                                                                                          RO,
                                                                                                          DFL
                                                                               INC
 0201 0582
                                                                                                                                     @DFTR
 0203 E0
                                                                               MOVX
                                                                                                          Α,
 0204 540F
                                                                                                                                     #OFH
                                                                               ANL
                                                                                                         A_{\eta}
                                                                              MOV
                                                                                                                                     Α
 0206 F9
                                                                                                          R1,
                                                                                                                                    #FWLVL
 0207 900300
                                                                              MOV
                                                                                                          DFTR.
                                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                                    AMP
                                                                              MOV
 020A E530
 020C 23
                                                                                                          Α
                                                                              RL
                                                                                                                                    DPL
 020D 2582
                                                                              ADD
                                                                                                          Α.
 020F F582
                                                                              MOV
                                                                                                          DFL,
                                                                                                                                    Α
 0211 E8
                                                                              MOV
                                                                                                          Α,
                                                                                                                                    RO
 0212 F0
                                                                              XVOM
                                                                                                          @DFTR.
                                                                                                                                    Α
 0213 0582
                                                                              INC
                                                                                                          DPL
 0215 E9
                                                                              MOV
                                                                                                          Α,
                                                                                                                                    R1
 0216 FO
                                                                              MOVX
                                                                                                          @DFTR,
                                                                                                                                    Α
 0217 304E26
                                                                              JNB
                                                                                                          FORWARD, AMP2
 021A C3
                                                                              CLR
                                                                                                         C
                                                                                                         Α,
 021B 7408
                                                                              VOM
                                                                                                                                    #08H
 021D 99
                                                                              SUBB
                                                                                                                                    R1
                                                                                                         Α,
 021E 5015
                                                                              JNC
                                                                                                          AMP 1
 0220 6013
                                                                              JΖ
                                                                                                          AMP 1
                                                    ; FORWARD PROBLEM
0222 D267
                                                                              SETB
                                                                                                         USOFF
0224 C26F
                                                                              CLR
                                                                                                         DIGITAL
0226 7453
                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                    #SHUTDWN
                                                                                                         PRESRRY,
0228 F50B
                                                                              MOV
022A A2D0
                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                         C_{y}
0220 120582
                                                                              CALL
                                                                                                         XMITOK
022F 929B
                                                                                                         TB8,
                                                                              MOV
                                                                                                                                    C
0231 F599
                                                                             VOM
                                                                                                         SBUF,
0233 8046
                                                                              SJMP
                                                                                                         FINISH1
0235 0530
                                                   AMP1:
                                                                              INC
                                                                                                         AMF
0237 E530
                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                    AMP
                                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                          AMP4
                                                                              CJNE
0239 B4102D
                                                                                                                                    #10H,
023C C26E
                                                                                                         FORWARD
                                                                              CLR
023E 8029
                                                                              SJMP
                                                                                                         AMP4
0240 C3
                                                   AMP2:
                                                                             CLR
                                                                                                         C
0241 7402
                                                                             MOA
                                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                                    #02H
0243 99
                                                                             SUBB
                                                                                                         Α,
                                                                                                                                    R1
0244 5015
                                                                                                         AMP3
                                                                              JNC
0246 6013
                                                                             JZ
                                                                                                         AMPS
                                                   ; REVERSE PROBLEM
```

```
USOFF
                                                                                                                    SETB
0248 D267
                                                                                                                                                             DIGITAL
                                                                                                                    CLR
 024A C26F
                                                                                                                                                                                                    #SHUTDWN
 024C 7453
                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                            PRESRPY, A
 024E F50B
                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                    MOV
 0250 A2D0
                                                                                                                                                            XMITOK
                                                                                                                    CALL
 0252 120582
                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                             TB8,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     C
 0255 929B
                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                             SBUF,
                                                                                                                                                                                                    Α
 0257 F599
                                                                                                                                                             FINISH1
                                                                                                                    SJMP
 0259 8020
                                                                                                                                                             AMP
                                                                             AMP3:
                                                                                                                     INC
 025B 0530
                                                                                                                                                            Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     AMP
                                                                                                                    MOV
 025D E530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     AMP4
                                                                                                                                                                                                     #20H #
 025F B42007
                                                                                                                     CJNE
                                                                                                                                                             Α,
 0262 753000
                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                             AMP ,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     HOOH
                                                                                                                     VOM
                                                                                                                                                             Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     AMP
 0265 E530
                                                                                                                     SETB
                                                                                                                                                             FORWARD
 0247 D24E
                                                                                                                                                             DFTR,
                                                                                                                                                                                                      #TABLE
                                                                                                                     MOV
 0269 90058D
                                                                             AMP4:
                                                                                                                                                                                                     @A+DPTR
 0260 93
                                                                                                                     MOVE
                                                                                                                                                             Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     #ADADDRS
                                                                                                                                                             DFTR,
                                                                                                                     MOV
  026D 909000
                                                                                                                                                             @DFTR.
  0270 FO
                                                                                                                     MOVX
                                                                             ņ .
                                                                             OUTPUT: MOV
                                                                                                                                                             DFTR,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     #ARRAYLO
 0271 908000
                                                                                                                                                                                                     LOBITS
 0274 E524
                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                              Α,
                                                                                                                                                              @DFTR,
                                                                                                                     MOVX
  0276 F0
                                                                                                                                                             DFTR
                                                                                                                     INC
  0277 A3
                                                                                                                                                             Ã,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     HIBITS
                                                                                                                     MOV
  0278 E525
                                                                                                                     MOVX
                                                                                                                                                             @DFTR,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     Α
  027A F0
                                                                                                                                                              DEH
  027B D083
                                                                             FINISH1: POP
                                                                                                                     FOF
                                                                                                                                                              DFL
  027D D082
                                                                                                                     POP
                                                                                                                                                              PSW
  027F DODO
                                                                                                                                                              ACC
                                                                                                                     POP
  0281 DOE0
                                                                                                                     CLR
                                                                                                                                                              PTO
  0283 C2B9
                                                                             FINISH2: RETI
  0285 32
                                                                               E mit also and the total third will the total third
                                                                               SERIAL INTERRUFT HANDLER
                                                                              2 companies that the companies were the companies of the 
                                                                                                                                                              ACC
                                                                              SERIAL: PUSH
  0286 COE0
                                                                                                                     FUSH
                                                                                                                                                              PSW
  0288 CODO
                                                                                                                     PUSH
                                                                                                                                                              B
  028A COFO
                                                                                                                     PUSH
                                                                                                                                                              DPL
  028C C082
  028E C083
                                                                                                                                                              DPH
                                                                                                                     PUSH
                                                                                                                                                                                                      RECEIVE
  0290 209823
                                                                                                                      JB
                                                                                                                                                              RI,
  0293 C299
                                                                                                                     CLR
                                                                                                                                                              TI
                                                                                                                                                              XMITBIT
                                                                                                                     CLR
  0295 C260
                                                                                                                                                              OUTREG, NOTFIN
                                                                                                                     DJNZ
  0297 D50817
                                                                                                                                                              OUTREG, #RPYCNT
                                                                                                                     MOV
  029A 750803
                                                                                                                     MOV
                                                                                                                                                              LASTRPY, PRESRPY
  029D 850B0A
```

02A0 306703 02A3 0204FB 02A6 D083 02A8 D082 02AA D0F0 02AC D0D0 02AE D0E0 02B0 32	RPYDONE	POP POP POP	USOFF, KILL DPH DPL B PSW ACC	RPYDONE	
02B1 E50B 02B3 020502	NOTFIN:			PRESRPY	
02B6 306103 02B9 0204D5 02BC E599 02BE 8599F0 02C1 206315 02C4 20641B 02C7 206518 02CA 20D006 02CD 309A12 02D0 0204D5 02D3 209A0C 02D6 0204D5	PARITY1	LJMP : MOV JB JB JB JB JB JNB LJMP	RB8,	SBUF SBUF ,TMPJMP1 ,SEQCHEK ,SEQCHEK ODDPAR1 SEQCHEK	
02D9 0203C4 02DC 02045E 02DF 0204A0			DUTYBLK VOLTIN FREQIN		
02E2 306208 02E5 B50C02 02E8 8007 02EA 0204D5	SEGCHEK:	CJNE SJMP		, GOODSEQ PRESCMD ,	TMPJMP4
02ED D262 02EF F50C	; GOODSEQ:	: SETB MOV	SEQSTRT PRESCMD,	, A	
02F1 2064E8 02F4 2065E8		JB JB	VOLTBIT, FREQBIT,		
02F7 D50905 02FA 12057C 02FD 8003 02FF 02050D	; TJMP1:	DJNZ CALL SJMP LJMP	INREG, NEWSEQ CMD1 NOREPLY	TJMP1	
0302 B44E08 0305 750D00 0308 E52F 030A 020502	: CMD1:	CJNE MOV MOV LJMP	A, RXCNT, A, SERRET	#NAMSTAT, #OOH IDSTAT	CMD2
030D B44930 0310 D270	CMD2:	CJNE SETB	A, PWR	#INITGO,	CMD3

0312 B292 0314 B292 0316 206C04 0319 C293 031B 8002 031D C291 031F 852624 0322 852725 0325 D26B 0327 306D08 032A 740B 032C F531 032E C26D 0330 8002 0332 E531 0334 90E000 0337 F0 0338 750D00 033B 7444 033D 020502	CMD2A: CMD2B: DEFAULT	CLR SJMP CLR MOV SETB JNB MOV MOV CLR SJMP	HYON LOWFREG DIS3M CMD2B DIS1M LOBITS, HEAT RSET1, A, PSTS, RSET1 LOAD A, DPTR, GDPTR, RXCNT, A,	LOWAIT HIWAIT DEFAULT #OBH A PSTS #VADDRS A #OOH #DONE	
0340 B44515 0343 D263 0345 750E0F 0348 753210 034B 751F00 034E 752000 0351 C268 0353 C269 0355 02050D	CMD3:	CJNE SETB MOV MOV MOV CLR CLR LJMP	DUTYBIT	#TMPDUTY #10H ,#00H ,#00H	CMD4
0358 B45605 035B D264 035D 02050D	CMD4:	CJNE SETB LJMP	VOLTBIT	•	CMD5
0360 B44605 0363 D265 0365 02050D		CJNE SETB LJMP	A, FREQBIT NOREPLY		CMD6
0368 B45720 036B C26B 036D D291 036F D293 0371 852426 0374 7524FF 0377 852527 037A 7525FF 037D 90E000 0380 7400 0382 F0	EMD6:	CJNE CLR SETB SETB MOV MOV MOV MOV MOV MOV MOV MOVX	A, HEAT DIS1M DIS3M LOWAIT, LOBITS, HIWAIT, HIBITS, DPTR, A, GDPTR, RXCNT,	#OFFH HIBITS	CMD7

			•			
0386 0388	7444 020502		MOV LJMP	A, SERRET	#DONE	
038E 0391	B45208 750D00 E50A 020502	i CMD7:	CJNE MOV MOV LJMP	A, RXCNT, A, SERRET	#REXMIT, #OOH LASTRPY	CMD8
0399 039B 039E 03A0	12051A 80FE		SJMP SJMP	A, EA OFF * CMD9 BADSEQ	#SHUTDWN,	TJMP9
		;TEST CO	JMMAND F(OR THE HA	ARDWARE	
03A5 03A8	B45417 B270	;====== CMD9:		A, PWR	#TOGGLE,	
03AD 03AF 03B1 03B3	B292 8004 B294	HV2:	CPL CPL SJMP CPL	HVON HVON HV3 HVOFF	HV2	
OBBA	750D00 7444 020502	HV3: TJMP10:	CPL MOV MOV LJMP CLR	HVOFF RXCNT, A, SERRET BADCHAR	#OOH #DONE	
0301	0204E1		LJMP	RXMIT		
		FROCES	B DUTY C'	YCLE BLOO		
03C4 03C7	306602 8050			BADDATA. MOVPNTR	,PARITY2	
O3CC O3CF	20D008 309A0D D266 020419	PARITY2:	:JB JNB SETB LJMP	P, RBB, BADDATA MOVPNTR	DDDPAR2 DECCS	
03D4 03D7	209405	ODDPAR2:	:JB SETB LJMP	RB8, BADDATA MOVPNTR	DECCS	
03DF 03E2 03E4 03E6	020454	DECCS:	JNB JB SETB MOV LJMP	CSHRCVD CSHRCVD DECSUML DFINISH	, А	
	F522 306639	DECCS1:	JNB MOA	DECSUMH BADDATA	•	

OZEE	020457		LJMF	DAGAIN		
03F1 03F2 03F4 03F6 03F8 03F8 03FC 03FE	C3 9430 5005 D266 020419 C3 743A 95F0 5005 D266	LLCHEK1:	CLR SUBB JNC SETB LJMP CLR MOV SUBB JNC	C A, ULCHEK1 BADDATA MOVPNTR C A,	#ULIMI B	
0404 0407 0408 040A 040C 040E	020419 C3 E5F0 251F F51F 5002 0520	; DUTYDAT:	CLR MOV ADD MOV	MOVPNTR C A, CHKSUML, NOCARRY	B CHKSUML	
0414	740F 55F0 A80E F6		MOV ANL MOV MOV		#OFH B OFFSET A	
041C 041E 0421 0423	2048C0 050E D53233 D248 C249 802D		INC DJNZ SETB	CSLRCVD, OFFSET COUNT1, CSLRCVD CSHRCVD DFINISH		
0429 042C 042E 0431 0434 0436 0438 043E 0441 0444 0447 0449 0447	B52026 750D00 C263 900000 780F 753210 120574 306A10 900100		CJNE MOV CJNE	Α, Α,	#NEWDUTY #TMPDUTY #10H DFINISH #OLDDUTY #TMPDUTY #10H	DAGAIN DAGAIN

```
0454 02050D
                                                                 DFINISH: LJMF
                                                                                                                                    NOREPLY
 0457 C266
                                                                 DAGAIN: CLR
                                                                                                                                    BADDATA
 0459 C263
                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                                                                    DUTYBIT
  045B 0204E1
                                                                                                  LJMP
                                                                                                                                    RXMIT
                                                                 ; PROCESS VOLTAGE VALUE
                                                                 045E 20D007
                                                                 VOLTIN: JB
                                                                                                                                    Ρ,
                                                                                                                                                                     ODDPAR3
 0461 309A0B
                                                                                                  JNB
                                                                                                                                   RB8.
                                                                                                                                                                     LLCHEK2
 0464 C264
                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                                                                    VOLTBIT
 0466 8079
                                                                                                  SJMF
                                                                                                                                   RXMIT
 0468 209A04
                                                                                                                                    RB8,
                                                                ODDPAR3:JB
                                                                                                                                                                     LLCHEK2
 046B C264
                                                                                                  CLR
                                                                                                                                    VOLTBIT
 046D 8072
                                                                                                  SJMP
                                                                                                                                   RXMIT
 046F C3
                                                                LLCHEK2:CLR
                                                                                                                                    C
 0470 9430
                                                                                                  SUBB
                                                                                                                                                                     #LLIMI
                                                                                                                                    A,
 0472 5004
                                                                                                                                    ULCHEK2
                                                                                                  JNC
 0474 C264
                                                                                                 CLR
                                                                                                                                    VOLTBIT
 0476 8069
                                                                                                                                   RXMIT
                                                                                                  SJMP
 0478 C3
                                                                ULCHEK2: CLR
                                                                                                                                   C
0479 743F
                                                                                                 MOV
                                                                                                                                   Α,
                                                                                                                                                                     #ULIMH
047B 95F0
                                                                                                 SUBB
                                                                                                                                   Α,
047D 5004
                                                                                                 JNC
                                                                                                                                   VDATA
047F C264
                                                                                                                                   VOLTBIT
                                                                                                 CLR
0481 805E
                                                                                                 SJMF
                                                                                                                                   TIMXA
0483 D50917
                                                                VDATA:
                                                                                                 DJNZ
                                                                                                                                   INREG,
                                                                                                                                                                     VDATA1
0486 750D00
                                                                                                 YOM
                                                                                                                                   RXCNT,
                                                                                                                                                                     HOOH
0489 12057C
                                                                                                 CALL
                                                                                                                                   NEWSEQ
048C 740F
                                                                                                 MOV
                                                                                                                                   Α,
                                                                                                                                                                     #OFH
048E 55F0
                                                                                                 ANL
                                                                                                                                   Α,
                                                                                                                                                                    \mathbf{B}
0490 F531
                                                                                                 MOV
                                                                                                                                   PSTS,
                                                                                                                                                                    Α
0492 90E000
                                                                                                 YOM
                                                                                                                                   DPTR,
                                                                                                                                                                    #VADDRS
0495 FO
                                                                                                 XVOM
                                                                                                                                   @DPTR,
0496 C264
                                                                                                 CLR
                                                                                                                                   VOLTBIT
0498 7444
                                                                                                 YOM
                                                                                                                                                                     #DONE
                                                                                                                                   Α,
049A 020502
                                                                                                                                   SERRET
                                                                                                 LJMP
049D 02050D
                                                               VDATA1: LJMP
                                                                                                                                  NOREPLY
                                                                The state and th
                                                               ; PROCESS FREQUENCY VALUE
                                                                The control of the co
04A0 20D007
                                                               FREQIN: JB
                                                                                                                                  F',
                                                                                                                                                                    ODDPAR4
04A3 309A0B
                                                                                                                                  RB8,
                                                                                                 JNB
                                                                                                                                                                    LLCHEK3
04A6 C265
                                                                                                                                  FREGBIT
                                                                                                 CLR
04A8 8037
                                                                                                 SJMP
                                                                                                                                  RXMIT
04AA 209A04
                                                               ODDFAR4: JB
                                                                                                                                  RB8,
                                                                                                                                                                    LLCHEKS
04AD C265
                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                  FREQBIT
04AF 8030
                                                                                                 SJMP
                                                                                                                                  RXMIT
04B1 B4310B
                                                              LLCHEK3: CJNE
                                                                                                                                  Α,
                                                                                                                                                                    #31H,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ULCHEK3
04B4 C291
                                                                                                CLR
                                                                                                                                  DISIM
```

```
SETB DIS3M
04B6 D293
                                                                                                                                                                                          SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LOWFREQ
04B8 D26C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FSET
04BA 800C
                                                                                                                                                                                         SJMP
04BC B43322 ULCHEK3:CJNE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           #33H.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          RXMIT
04BF D5094B
                                                                                                                                                                                        DJNZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INREG,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NOREPLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DISIM
04C2 C293
                                                                                                                                                                                        CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DIS1M
04C4 D291
                                                                                                                                                                                        SETB
04C6 C26C
                                                                                                                                                                                        CLR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LOWFRED
04C8 750D00 FSET: MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         HOOH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       RXCNT,
                                                                                                                                                                                        CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NEWSEQ
04CB 12057C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FREQBIT
                                                                                                                                                                                        CLR
04CE C265
                                                                                                                                                                                        MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          #DONE
04D0 7444
                                                                                                                                                                                        LJMP
04D2 020502
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SERRET
                                                                                                                          ; BAD CHARACTER RECEIVED
                                                                                                                          If they have seen that being their than the seen that a see that have been the seen that the seen th
                                                                                                                          BADSEQ: SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BADCHAR
04D5 D261
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INREG, BADSEQ1
04D7 D50904
                                                                                                                                                                                         DJNZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BADCHAR
04DA C261
                                                                                                                                                                                         CLR
04DC 8003
                                                                                                                                                                                         SJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TIMXS
04DE 02050D
                                                                                                                         BADSEQ1:LJMF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NOREPLY
                                                                                                                          RETRANSMISSION REQUEST
                                                                                                                          2 and plays have been report areas a
                                                                                                                          RXMIT: CALL
04E1 12057C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NEWSEQ
                                                                                                                                                                                        CLR
04E4 C264
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        VOLTBIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FREQBIT
04E6 C265
                                                                                                                                                                                        CLR
04E8 050D
                                                                                                                                                                                        INC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RXCNT
Q4EA E5OD
                                                                                                                                                                                        YOM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RXCNT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    AGAIN
04EC B40407
                                                                                                                                                                                        CJNE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          #RXMLIM,
04EF 7453
                                                                                                                                                                                        MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          #SHUTDWN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                        SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                USOFF
04F1 D267
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SERRET
04F3 020502
                                                                                                                                                                                       LJMP
                                                                                                                         AGAIN: MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          #REXMIT
04F6 7452
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Α,
04F8 020502
                                                                                                                                                                                        LJMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SERRET
                                                                                                                          SHUTDOWN ROUTINE
                                                                                                                          Rest Party Name 1 Area State Color State C
                                                                                                                                                                                        CLR EA
04FB C2AF
                                                                                                                                                                                        CALL OFF SJMP #
04FD 12051A
0500 80FE
                                                                                                                                                                                         SJMP
                                                                                                                          H comme and a large princip from the princip control princip c
                                                                                                                          RETURN FROM SERIAL INTERRUPT
                                                                                                                          4 we have been such a seal and a 
                                                                                                                          SERRET: MOV C, P
0502 A2D0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRESRRY , A
0504 F50B
                                                                                                                                                                                         MOV
0506 120582
                                                                                                                                                                                         CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        XMITOK
```

AVOCET SYSTEMS 8051 CROSS-ASSEMBLER - VERSION 1.09 SOURCE FILE NAME: US100.ASM

```
C
                       MOV
                               TB8,
0509 9298
                               SBUF,
                       MOV
050B F599
               NOREPLY: CLR
                               RI
050D C298
                               DPH
                       POP
 050F D083
 0511 D082
                       FOF
                               DPL
                       POP
                               В
 0513 DOF0
                       FOF
                               PSW
0515 DODO
                       POP
                               ACC
0517 DOE0
0519 32
                       RETI
               SUBROUTINE OFF
               EΑ
               OFF:
                       CLR
051A C2AF
                               HVON
051C D292
                       SETB
                       SETB
                               HVOFF
051E D294
                       CLR
                               HVOFF
 0520 C294
0522 C26B
                       CLR
                               HEAT
 0524 D291
                       SETB
                               DIS1M
                               DIS3M
 0526 D293
                       SETB
                               DPTR,
                                       #ARRAYLO
                       MOV
0528 90B000
                                       #OFFH
052B 74FF
                       MOV
052D F524
                       YOM
                               LOBITS, A
 052F F525
                       MOV
                               HIBITS, A
0531 F526
                               LOWAIT, A
                       MOV
                               HIWAIT, A
 0533 F527
                       MOV
 0535 FO
                       MOVX
                               @DPTR,
 0536 A3
                       INC
                               DETR
 0537 F0
                       XVOM
                               @DFTR,
                                       #00H
0538 753100
                       MOV
                               PSTS.
                               DPTR,
                                       #VADDRS
 053B 90E000
                       MOV
                                       PSTS
053E E531
                       YOM
                               Α,
                               @DPTR.
0540 FO
                       XVOM
                               COUNT1, #12H
0541 753212
                       YOM
.0544 780F
                       MOV
                               RO.
                                       #TMPDUTY
0546 7400
                       VOM
                                       #00H
                               Α,
0548 F6
               BLANK:
                       MOV
                               @RO.
0549 08
                       INC
                               RO
                               COUNT1, BLANK
054A D532FB
                       DJNZ
                                       #TMPDUTY
054D 780F
                       MOV
                               RO,
054F 900000
                               DFTR,
                                       #NEWDUTY
                       MOV
0552 753210
                       MOV
                               COUNT1, #10H
                       CALL
                               TEMPTOX
0555 120574
                                       #TMPDUTY
0558 780F
                       MOV
                               RO.
                               DPTR,
055A 900100
                       MOV
                                       #OLDDUTY
                               COUNT1, #10H
055D 753210
                       MOV
                               TEMPTOX
0560 120574
                       CALL
```

```
0563 780F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RO,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    *TMPDUTY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DPTR,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TUCTIAW#
0565 900200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOV
0568 753210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             VOM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 COUNT1, #10H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TEMPTOX
056B 120574
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CURSLOT, #00H
056E 752800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOV
0571 D2AF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EΑ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SETB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RET
0573 22
                                                                                                                                                                                     THE THE THE THE SHEET SH
                                                                                                                                                             ; SUBROUTINE TEMPTOX
                                                                                                                                                              E specialistic and the control of th
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Α,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    @RO
0574 E6
                                                                                                                                                             TEMPTOX: MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               @DPTR,
0575 FO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MOVX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RO
0576 08
0577 A3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DPTR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               COUNT1, TEMPTOX
0578 D532F9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DJNZ
057B 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RET
                                                                                                                                                             9
057C 750903
                                                                                                                                                           NEWSEQ: MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INREG, #CMDCNT
 057F C262
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SEQSTRT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CLR
0581 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RET
                                                                                                                                                             XMITOK: JNB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 XMITBIT, XOK
0582 306005
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          XMITOK
0585 3099FA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                JNB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 TI
0588 C299
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CLR
 058A D260
                                                                                                                                                             XOK:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SETE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                XMITBIT
058C 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RET
                                                                                                                                                               2 And the cold risk may be come on the cold risk may be c
                                                                                                                                                              : CONSTANTS
                                                                                                                                                              A case after many case, many case
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $1D13, $1618, $121E, $1519
  058D 1D131618
                                                                                                                                                             TABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 #OCOB, #ODOE, #0406, #OFOO
 0595 OCOBODOE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              #1110,#1C1B,#1F17,#141A
  059D 11101C1B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DW
 05A5 0201070A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $0201,$070A,$0503,$0908
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                END
0000
```

SOURCE FILE NAME: US100.ASM --- SYMBOL TABLE ---

ACC ADADRS AGAIN AMPO AMPO AMPO AMPO AMPO AMPO AMPO AMPO	0000 0000 00E0 9000 04F4 0030 01FC 0235 0240 025B 0249 B000 00F0 0061 004DE 0548 0140 0020 001F 0302 030D 031D 031F 0340 0358 0358 0358 0358 0358 0358 0358 035	DPL DUTYBIK DUTYBUT DUTYYDAR OLINIWA ES OLISHA IN FINNWA BIN FREGUS STINNWA FREGUS STINNWA FREGUS STINNWA FREGUS STINNWA FREGUS STINNWA STATE SOUTH SOUTH STATE SOUTH STATE SOUTH STATE SOUTH STATE SOUTH STATE SOUTH SO	0082 0195 0063 03C4 0407 00AF 0175 00AC 00A9 0427 027B 0285 006E 0046 0046 02ED 006B 0048 002ED 006B 0048 0025 0027 03B3 03B7 0092 002F 0108 0049 0100 0009 04FB 00049 0100 0009 04FB 0004 0009 04FB 0004 0009 04FB 0004 0009 04FB 0004 0009 00100 0009 00100 0024 00100 0024 00100 0024 0024 0	ODDPARS ODDPARS ODDPARS ODDPARS ODDPARS ODDPARS OFFICE OFFICE OFFICE OFFICE OUTT OUTT OUTT OUTT OUTT OUTT OUTT OUT	02D3 03D4 04AA 051A 000E 0100 0271 000B 000P0 000B 000B 000B 000B 000B 00
DECCS1	O3E9	LOOPLO	0106	SHUTDWN	0053
				SOFTIME	
DEFAULT DFINISH	0332 0454	MOVPNTR NAMSTAT	0419 004E	SP STATUS1	0081 002C
DIGITAL DINIT	006F 0343	NEWDUTY NEWSEQ	0000 057C	STATUS2 STATUS3	002D 002E
DISIM	0091	NOCARRY	0412	TABLE	058D
DIS3M	0093	NOREPLY	050D	TB8	009B
DONE DPH	0044 0083	NOTFIN NUMBER	02B1 02F1	TEMP1	0029 002A

SOURCE FILE NAME: US100.ASM --- SYMBOL TABLE ---

TEMPTOX	0574	TMPJMP1	02D9	USOFF	0067
THO	0080	TMPJMP2	02DC	VADDRS	E000
TH1	OOSD	TMPJMP3	02DF	VDATA	0483
TI	0099	TMPJMP4	02EA	VDATA1	0490
TIMEJMP	0102	TOGGLE	0054	VOLT	0056
TJ1	018C	TRO	0080	VOLTBIT	0064
TJ2	018F	TR1	008E	VOLTIN	045E
TJ3	0192	ULCHEK1	OSFB	WAIT	0057
TJMP1	02FF	ULCHEK2	0478	WAITDUT	0200
TJMP10	OZBF	ULCHEK3	04BC	XMITBIT	0060
TJMP9	03A0	ULIMH	003F	XMITOK	0582
TMOD	0089	ULIMI	003A	XOK	058A
YTUCAMT	OOOF	UPDATE	0024	XTOY	O1EF

REFERENCES

- Badger, C.W., private communication.
- EIA Standard RS-232-C, Electronic Industries Association, 1969.
- Goss, S.A., Burdette, E.C., Cain, C.A., Magin, R.L., Frizzell, L.A., Chen, M.M., Holmes, K.R., Badger, C.W., and McCarthy, J., "Systems Concept for Controlled Delivery of Clinical Ultrasound Hyperthermia," Proc. of the 29th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, J. Ultra. Med., vol. 3, no. 9, p. 27, 1984.
- IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation, The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., 1978.
- Intel Corporation, Microcontroller User's Manual, May 1982.
- Intel Corporation, Microsystem Components Handbook, Volume 2, 1984.
- McNamara, J.E., <u>Technical Aspects of Data Communication</u>, Digital Press, Educational Services Department, 1978.
- Seyer, M.D., RS-232 Made Easy: Connecting Computers, Printers, Terminals, and Modems, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1984.
- Silverman, S.G., "The Design of an Ultrasound Phased Array Controller for Use in Hyperthermia," M.S. Thesis, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, 1984.
- Stewart, J.R., Bagshaw, M.A., Corry, P.M., Gerner, E.W., Gibbs, Jr., F.A., Hahn, G.M., Lele, P. P., and Oleson, J.R., "Hyperthermia as a Treatment of Cancer," <u>Cancer Treatment Symposia</u>, vol. 1, pp. 135-144, 1984.
- URI Therm-X, Inc., TX-100 Operating Instruction Manual, December, 1984.
- Videx, Inc., PSIO Dual Function Interface Card Installation and Operation Manual, Feb., 1983.